

بحار الأنوار

BIHAR AL-ANWAAR

الجزء الحادي و التسعون

Volume 91

Part 5 out of 5

بحار الانوار الجامعة لدرر أخبار الائمة الاطهار

**Bihar Al-Anwaar – The summary of the pearls of the
Ahadeeth of the Pure Imams^{-asws}**

تأليف العلامة فخر الامة المولى الشيخ محمد باقر المجلسي

**Author – The Allama, the pride of the community, the Mullah, the Sheikh Muhammad
Baqir Al Majlisi**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHPTER 51 – REST OF THE REPORTED PROTECTIONS, AND THE TRANSMITTED AMULETS, AND WHAT IS APPROPRIATE OF THIS MEANING	2
CHAPTER 52 – THE ARGUMENTATION REPORTED FROM THE RASOOL ^{-saww} AND THE IMAMS ^{-asws} , MAY THE SALAWAAT OF ALLAH ^{-azwj} AND HIS ^{-azwj} GREETINGS BE UPON HIM ^{-saww} AND UPON THEM ^{-asws} ALTOGETHER, AND WHAT IS RELATED TO THAT FROM THE WELL-KNOWN SUPPLICATIONS, AND THE WELL-KNOWN PROTECTIONS, AND IN IT IS THE SUPPLICATIONS ‘AL-JAWSHAN AL-KABEER’, AND ‘AL-SAGHEER’, AND WHAT RESEMBLES THESE TWO AS WELL.....	13
Veil of Rasool-Allah ^{-saww} , may the Salawaat of Allah ^{-azwj} be upon him ^{-saww} and his ^{-saww} Progeny ^{-asws} , and greetings:.....	13
Veil of Amir Al-Momineen Ali ^{-asws} Bin Abu Talib ^{-asws} , may the Salawaat of Allah ^{-azwj} be upon him ^{-asws} :	14
Veil of Al-Hassan ^{-asws} Bin Ali ^{-asws} :.....	15
Veil of Al-Husayn ^{-asws} Bin Ali ^{-asws} :	16
Veil of Ali ^{-asws} Bin Al-Husayn ^{-asws} :	17
Veil of Muhammad ^{-asws} Bin Ali Al-Baqir ^{-asws} :.....	18
Veil of Ja’far ^{-asws} Bin Muhammad ^{-asws} :.....	18
Veil of Musa ^{-asws} Bin Ja’far ^{-asws} :.....	19
Veil of Ali ^{-asws} Bin Musa ^{-asws} :	20
Veil of Muhammad ^{-asws} Bin Ali ^{-asws} , may the greeting be upon them ^{-asws} both:.....	21
Veil of Ali ^{-asws} Bin Muhammad ^{-asws} :.....	21
Veil of Al-Hassan ^{-asws} Bin Ali Al-Askari ^{-asws} :.....	22
Veil of our Master, Master of the Time ^{-ajfj} :.....	23

باب 51 سائر الأحراز المروية و العوذات المنقولة و ما يناسب هذا المعنى

CHPTER 51 – REST OF THE REPORTED PROTECTIONS, AND THE TRANSMITTED AMULETS, AND WHAT IS APPROPRIATE OF THIS MEANING

I found in the handwriting of the Sheykh Muhammad Bin Ali Al-Jubaie, copying from handwriting of the Sheykh, may Allah^{-azwj} have Mercy upon them both, a protection from every worry and sadness: -

1- وَ وَجَدْتُ بِحِطِّ الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ الْجُبَاعِيِّ نَقْلًا مِنْ حِطِّ الشَّهِيدِ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمَا حِزْرٌ مِنْ كُلِّ هَمٍّ وَ غَمٍّ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ حَقًّا حَقًّا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عُبُودِيَّةً وَ رِقًّا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ قَوْلًا وَ صِدْقًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ دُخْرًا يَبْتِئَى لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ شَوْقًا شَوْقًا

'In the Name of Allah^{-azwj} the Beneficent, the Merciful! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} truly, truly! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} in worship and servitude! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} in words and ratification! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} in every-lasting preserves! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} in yearning and yearning!

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ اغْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْجَأْتُ ظَهْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ مَا تَوَفَّقَنِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ نِعْمَ الْقَادِرُ اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ اللَّهُ لَا يَأْتِي بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ مَا بِنَا مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ

In the Name of Allah^{-azwj}, and by Allah^{-azwj}, and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}! I hold on to Allah^{-azwj} and lean my back to Allah^{-azwj} and there is no inclination for me except with Allah^{-azwj}! Best of the able ones is Allah^{-azwj}, and best of the helpers is Allah^{-azwj}! No one comes with the goodness except Allah^{-azwj}, and whatever bounties there are with us, are from Allah^{-azwj}, and the Command, all of it is for Allah^{-azwj}!

أَسْتَظْهِرُ بِاللَّهِ وَ أَسْتَعِينُ بِاللَّهِ وَ أَسْتَعْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَ الصَّلَاةُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَ عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ

I seek Support with Allah^{-azwj}, and I seek Assistance with Allah^{-azwj}, and I seek Forgiveness of Allah^{-azwj}, and the Salawaat upon Rasool-Allah^{-saww} and upon His^{-azwj} Angels, and the righteous ones from His^{-azwj} servants!

إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَ إِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ أَلَّا تَعْلَمُوا عَلَيَّ وَ أَتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ

It is from Suleyman, and it is in the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [27:30] 'Do not exalt yourselves against me and come to be submissively' [27:31].

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْلَبَنَّ أَنَا وَ رَسُولِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ

Allah has Ordained: "Neither I nor My Rasool would be overcome!" Surely, Allah is Strong, Mighty [58:21].

لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئاً إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ

Their plots will not harm you anything; Allah Encompasses with what they are doing [3:120].

إِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ أَنْ يَنْسِفُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَ اللَّهُ يُعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ

when a people resolved to extend their hands towards you, but He Restrained their hands from you; [5:11] and Allah will Protect you from the people. Surely Allah does not Guide the Kafir people [5:67].

كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَاراً لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْداً وَ سَلاماً عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ أَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ

Every time they kindle the fire for the war, Allah Extinguishes it; [5:64] We said: "O fire! Become cool and safe upon Ibrahim!" [21:69] And they intended to plot with him, so We Made them the losers [21:70].

وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصُطَةً لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ

and Increased you extensively [7:69] For him are successive Angels in front of him and behind him, who guard him by Allah's Command. [13:11].

رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا

'Lord! Cause me to enter a correct entrance, and Cause me to go exit a correct exit, and Make for me from Yourself a (Divine) Authority, a persistent helper [17:80].

وَ قَرَّبْنَا بَثْبَاءً نَجِيًّا وَ رَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا

and We Drew him closer, whispering [19:52] And We Elevated him to a high place [19:57] the Beneficent would Make cordiality to be for them [19:96].

وَ أَلْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِنِّي لَا تَخَفُ إِنَّا أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَى لَا تَخَافُ دَرَكًا وَ لَا تَخْشَى لَا تَخْشَى إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ وَ يُنصِرْكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَظِيمًا وَ مَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا

and I shall Cast upon you Love from Me, [20:39] "Do not fear! Surely you will be the uppermost! [20:68] Do not fear of being overtaken, nor be scared" [20:77] And Allah will Help you with a Mighty Help [48:3] And one who relies upon Allah, so He would Suffice him. Surely, Allah would Accomplish His Command. He has Made a measure for all things [65:3].

فَوَقَاهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَ لَقَاهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَ سُرُورًا

Therefore, Allah will Protect them for the evil of that Day and cast freshness and happiness to them [76:11].

وَ جَزَاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَ حَرِيرًا وَ رَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا

And Recompense them due to their being patient, a Garden and silk [76:12] And We Raised your Zikr for you? [94:4] Then, surely with the difficulty, there is ease [94:5] Surely, with the difficulty there is ease [94:6].

يُحِبُّوهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ

They are loving them like the love for Allah; and those who are believing are more intense in love for Allah; [2:165].

رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَ ثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَ انصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ فَانقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ يَمَسْسَهُمْ سُوءٌ وَ اتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ

'O Lord! Pour upon us patience, and affirm our feet and Help us against the Kafir people [2:250] Those to whom the people said: 'Surely the people have gathered against you, therefore fear them'; but this increased them in Eman, and they said: 'Allah is Sufficient for

us and the most excellent Protector' [3:173] So they returned with a Favour from Allah and (His) Grace. No evil touched them and they pursued the Satisfaction of Allah; [3:174].

هُوَ الَّذِي أَيْدَكَ بِنَصْرِهِ وَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ أَلْفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعاً مَا أَلْفَتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَ لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلْفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

He is the One Who Assisted you with His Help and with the Momineen [8:62] And He United their hearts. Had you spent all of what is in the earth in its entirety, you could not have united their hearts, but Allah United them. He is Mighty, Wise [8:63].

سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَ نَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْتُمْ وَ مَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ

"We will Strengthen your arm with your brother, and We will Give you both an Authorisation, so that they would not get to you. With Our Signs, you and the ones who follow you two, would prevail!" [28:35].

رَبَّنَا عَلَيْنِكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ أُنَبِّئُكَ وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ

Upon You we rely, and to You we are penitent, and to You is the destination!' [60:4] 'Our Lord! Decide between us and our people with the Truth, and You are the best of the deciders" [7:89].

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَ رَبِّكُمْ مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

I rely upon Allah, my Lord and your Lord. There is none from an animal except He Seizes it by its forelock. Surely, my Lord is upon the Straight Path [11:56].

فَسْتَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَ أَفَوْضُ أُمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ

So, you will be remembering what I am saying to you, and I entrust my matters to Allah, surely Allah Sees the servants' [40:44].

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَعُلَّ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

But if they turn back, say: 'Allah is Sufficient for me, there is no God but He; upon Him do I rely, and He is Lord of the Magnificent Throne [9:129].

رَبِّ أَيُّ مَسْنِي الضُّرِّ وَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

Lord! 'I am touched by the harm and You are the most Merciful of the merciful ones' [21:83] 'There is no god except Allah! Glorious are You, I was of the unjust ones!' [21:87].

أَلَمْ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ وَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَ مَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

Alif Lam Meem [2:1] That is the Book. There is no doubt in it is Guidance for the pious [2:2] Those who are believing in the unseen and are establishing the Salat, and from what We

have Graced them, they are spending [2:3] And those who are believing in what is Revealed unto you and what was Revealed before you and of the Hereafter, they are certain [2:4] They are on a Guidance from their Lord and they shall be successful [2:5].

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

Allah, there is no god except He, the Living, the Eternal; neither does slumber seize Him nor does sleep; for Him is whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth; who is that who can intercede in His Presence except by His Permission? He Knows what is in front of them and what is behind them while they are not encompassing anything from His Knowledge except with whatever He so Desires; His Chair contains the skies and the earth, and their preservation does not tire Him; and He is the Exalted, the Magnificent [2:255].

وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ

And the faces shall be humbled to the Living, the Eternal, and he will be disappointed, one who bore injustice [20:111] Exalted is Allah, the True King. There is no god except Him, Lord of the Honourable Throne [23:116].

قَلِيلٌ الْحَسَدُ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ لَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

So, for Allah is the Praise, Lord of the skies and Lord of the earth, Lord of the worlds [45:36] And for Allah is the Greatness in the skies and the earth, and He is the Mighty, the Wise [45:37].

وَ إِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا وَ جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَ إِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا

And whenever you recite the Quran, We Make a hidden veil to be between you and those who are no believing in the Hereafter [17:45] And We Make a covering to be upon their hearts lest they understand it, and a heaviness to be in their ears. And whenever you mention your Lord in the Quran as being One, they turn around upon their backs in aversion [17:46].

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَ أَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ وَ خَتَمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَ قَلْبِهِ وَ جَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً

So, do you see one who takes his desires as a god, and Allah Lets him stray upon knowledge and Seals upon his hearing and his heart, and Makes a covering to be upon his sight? [45:23].

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَ سَمْعِهِمْ وَ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ

They are those Allah Sealed upon their hearts and their hearing and their sight, and those, they are the heedless ones [16:108].

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَعْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهْمًا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ

And We Made a barrier to be from their front and a barrier from their back, and We Covered them, so they are not seeing [36:9].

وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ

And my inclination is only with Allah. Upon Him do I rely and to Him do I turn penitently [11:88].

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ

And neither grieve for them nor come to be in constriction from what they are plotting [27:70].

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ

Surely Allah is with those who are pious and those who are good doers [16:128].

وَحَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا

And the voices would be humbled to the Beneficent, so you will not hear except for whispers [20:108].

فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

And Allah will Suffice you against them, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing [2:137].

اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِي سُوءًا أَوْ مَكْرُوهًا فَاقْمَعْ رَأْسَهُ وَاعْقِلْ لِسَانَهُ وَالْجِمْ فَاةَ وَرُدِّ كَيْدَهُ فِي نَحْرِهِ وَاجْعَلْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَ أَلْقِ شِئْتَ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْهُ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَّتِهَا فِي حِمَاكَ فَإِنَّ حِمَاكَ عَزِيزٌ وَ جَارِكَ مَنِيْعٌ وَ سُلْطَانُكَ قَاهِرٌ وَ أَمْرُكَ غَالِبٌ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Allah^{-azwj}! One who intends evil with me, or an abhorrence, Suppress his head, and Tie his tongue, and Rein his mouth, and Return his plots (back) into his throat, and Make (a barrier to be) between me and him however You^{-azwj} Desire to, and whenever You^{-azwj} Desire, and Make from it and from every animal You^{-azwj} Seize by its forelock, to be in Your^{-azwj} Mighty Protection, and Invincible Shelter, and Forceful Authority, and Your^{-azwj} Prevailing Command, and You^{-asws} Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ كَمَا هَدَيْتَنَا بِهِ مِنَ الضَّلَالَةِ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws} just as You^{-azwj} have Guided us with it from the straying, best of what You^{-azwj} have Sent upon anyone of Your^{-azwj} creatures!

وَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ كَمَا هَدَيْتَنَا بِهِ مِنَ الْجَهَالَةِ وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ لِآبَائِنَا وَ لِأُمَّهَاتِنَا وَ لِذُرِّيَّاتِنَا وَ لِجَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ عِتْرَتِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

And Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws} just as You^{-azwj} have Guided us from the ignorance, and Forgive for us, and for our fathers, and for our mothers, and for our offspring, and for entirety of the believing men and the believing women, by Your^{-azwj} Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones! And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Alone! And may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws} and his^{-asws} Pure Progeny^{-asws}!''¹

حِرْزٌ وَجَدْتُ بِحِطِّ بَعْضِ الْأَفَاضِلِ تَحَصَّنْتُ بِالْمَلِكِ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَ اغْتَصَمْتُ بِذِي الْقُدْرَةِ وَ الْعِزَّةِ وَ الْجَبْرُوتِ وَ اسْتَعَنْتُ بِذِي الْأَلَاءِ وَ الْعِظَمَةِ وَ الْمَلَكُوتِ وَ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ

Protection I found in the handwriting of one of the meritorious ones – ‘I fortify with the Living King Who does not die, and I hold on to the One with the Power, and the Might, and the Force, and I seek Assistance with the One with the Favours, and the Magnificence, and the Domains, and I have relied upon the Living Who does not die!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وِليٌّ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ كَثِيرَةً تَكْبِيرًا

‘The Praise is for Allah, Who did not Take a son, and there does not happen to be an associate for Him in the Kingdom, and there does not happen to be a Guardian for Him from the disgrace, and exclaim His Greatness with exclamations’ [17:111].

يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ يَا مَنْ لَا يُشَبِّهُهُ شَيْءٌ يَا كَائِنًا كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَكْفِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّكَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا خَفِيَّ اللَّطْفِ الْطُفِّ يَا بُلْطُنَاكَ الْخَفِيِّ

O One there isn't anything like Him^{-azwj}! O One there is nothing resembling Him^{-azwj}! O Sufficient for all things, Suffice me for all things, for You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things! O Hidden of the Gentleness, be Gentle with me with Your^{-azwj} Hidden Gentleness!

يَا مَنْ يَكْفِي مِنْ خَلْقِهِ جَمِيعًا وَ لَا يَكْفِي مِنْهُ أَحَدٌ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ يَا أَحَدٌ مَنْ لَا أَحَدَ لَهُ انْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ إِلَّا عَنْكَ أَغْنِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا ذَا الْمَعْرُوفِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْقَطِعُ أَبَدًا وَ لَا يُخْصِيهِ غَيْرُهُ.

O One Sufficing from entirety of His^{-azwj} creatures and no one suffices from Him^{-azwj}! O First not having any first for Him^{-azwj}! The hopes are cut off except from You^{-azwj}! Help me, O most Merciful of the merciful ones! O with the Acts of Kindness which do not terminate, ever, nor can anyone else count it!''²

حِرْزٌ رَوَاهُ السَّيِّدُ الدَّامَادُ عَنْ مَشَائِخِهِ وَ أَسْلَافِهِ رَضْوَانُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَ الْإِعْتِصَامُ بِالْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَ صَلَوَاتُهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا النَّبِيِّ الْكَرِيمِ وَ عِتْرَتِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

A protection reported by the Seyyid Al-Damaad, from his elders and his ancestors, may Allah^{-azwj} be Satisfied with them. He, may Allah^{-azwj} be Satisfied with him, said, ‘In the Name of

¹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 51 H 1 a

² Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 51 H 1 b

Allah^{-azwj} the Beneficent, the Merciful, and the holding is with the Exalted, the Magnificent, and His^{-azwj} Salawaat be upon our Chief Muhammad^{-saww} the benevolent, and his^{-saww} pure family^{-asws!}³

حَرْزٌ حَارِزٌ رَوَيْتُهُ فِيمَا رَوَيْتُهُ بِطَرَفِي وَ أَسَانِيدِي عَنْ مَشِيخَتِي وَ مَشَائِجِي وَ سُلَائِي وَ أَسْلَابِي رِضْوَانُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِمْ وَ نَوَّرَ ضَرَائِحَهُمْ وَ قَدَّسَ أَسْرَارَهُمْ

A protective protection – I am reporting it among what I have reported with my ways and my chains of attribution from my elders and (their) elders, and my ancestors and (their) ancestors, may the Satisfaction of Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted be upon them and their shrines be irradiated, and their secrets be sanctified: -

أُوذِعْتُ نَفْسِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ مَنْ مَعِيَ وَ مَا مَعِيَ فِي أَرْضِ مُحَمَّدٍ سَفُفُهَا وَ عَلِيٍّ بَابُهَا وَ فَاطِمَةَ وَ الْحُسَيْنَ وَ عَلِيٍّ وَ مُحَمَّدٌ وَ جَعْفَرٌ وَ مُوسَى وَ عَلِيٌّ وَ مُحَمَّدٌ وَ عَلِيٌّ وَ الْحُسَيْنَ وَ الْحُجَّةَ الْمُنْتَظَرَ حَيْطَانُهَا وَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ حِرَاسَتُهَا وَ اللَّهَ مُحِيطٌ بِهَا وَ حَفِظَهَا وَ اللَّهَ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ بِأَنَّ هُوَ فَرَّانٌ مَحِيدٌ فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ.

'I entrust myself, and my family, and my wealth, and my children, and the ones with me, and whatever is with me, in a land whose ceiling is Muhammad^{-saww} and Ali^{-asws} is its door, and (Syeda) Fatima^{-asws}, and Al-Hassan^{-asws}, and Al-Husayn^{-asws}, and Ali^{-asws}, and Muhammad^{-asws}, and Ja'far^{-asws}, and Musa^{-asws}, and Ali^{-asws}, and Ali^{-asws}, and Al-Hassan^{-asws}, and the awaited Divine Authority, and the Angels are its guards, and Allah^{-azwj} is Encompassing it and its Protector, **And Allah Encompasses them from behind them [85:20] But! It is a Glorious Quran [85:21] In a Guarded Tablet [85:22].**

حَرْزٌ آخَرَ قَرِيبٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِ رَوَاهُ السَّيِّدُ الْمَدْكُورُ أَيْضاً وَ مِنْ طَرِيقٍ آخَرَ رَوَيْتُهُ عَنِ السَّيِّدِ الْبَقَّةِ الثَّبَّتِ الْمَرْكُوبِ إِلَيْهِ فِي فَهْمِهِ الْمَأْمُونِ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَبِي الْحُسَيْنِ الْعَامِلِيِّ رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى

Another protection nearby (approximate) to the first, reported by the mentioned Seyyid also, and from another way reported from the Seyyid, the trusted, the one inclined to, in his understanding, the safe in his narrations, Ali Bin Abu Al-Hassan Al-Aamily, may Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted Mercy him.

قِرَاءَةً وَ سَمَاعاً وَ إِجَارَةً سَنَةَ 988 مِنَ الْهِجْرَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ النَّبَوِيَّةِ فِي مَشْهَدِ سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلَانَا أَبِي الْحُسَيْنِ الرِّضَا صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَ تَسْلِيمَاتُهُ عَلَيْهِ بِسَنَابَادِ طُوسَ عَنْ زَيْنِ أَصْحَابِنَا الْمُتَأَخَّرِينَ زَيْنِ الدِّينِ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدَ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ جَمَالِ الدِّينِ بْنِ تَقِيِّ الدِّينِ صَالِحِ بْنِ شَرْفِ الْعَامِلِيِّ رَفَعَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى دَرَجَتَهُ فِي أَعْلَى مَقَامَاتِ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ

Reading, and listening, and authorised in the year 988 of the Blessed Hijrah of the Prophet^{-saww}, in the Shrine of our Master Abu Al-Hassan Al-Reza^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} and His^{-azwj} Salutations be upon him^{-asws}, at Sanabad, Toos, from adornment of our latter companions, Zayn Al-Deen Ahmad Bin Ali Bin Ahmad Bin Muhammad Bin Ali Bin Jamal Al-Deen Bin Taqi Al-Deen Salih Bin Sharf Al-Aamily, may Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted Raise his rank in the exalted positions of the martyrs, and the righteous ones, and the truthful ones: -

³ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 51 H 1 c

أُوذِعْتُ نَفْسِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي وَ وُلْدِي فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ سَقْفُهَا وَ مُحَدَّدٌ حَيْطَانُهَا وَ عَلِيٌّ بَابُهَا وَ الْحَسَنُ وَ الْحُسَيْنُ وَ الْأَيُّمَةُ الْمَعْصُومُونَ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ حُرَّاسُهَا وَ اللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِهَا وَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ.

'I entrust myself, and my family, and my wealth, and my children, in a land whose ceiling is Allah^{-azwj}, and Muhammad^{-saww} is its walls (boundary), and Ali^{-asws} is its door, and Al-Hassan^{-asws} and Al-Husayn^{-asws} and the Imams^{-asws} are the infallible, and Angels are its guards, and Allah^{-azwj} is Dominant with it, **And Allah Encompasses them from behind them [85:20] But! It is a Glorious Quran [85:21] In a Guarded Tablet [85:22]**'⁴

جَزْرٌ آخَرٌ بِمَا نَقَلَهُ السَّيِّدُ الدَّامَادُ وَ رَوَاهُ عَنْ مَشَائِخِهِ وَ رَأَاهُ فِي الْمَنَامِ وَ عَرَضَهُ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَ أَيضاً وَ مِنْ لَطَائِفِ مَا اخْتَلَسْتُهُ وَ اخْتَطَفْتُهُ مِنْ الْفُيُوضِ الرَّيَائِيَّةِ وَ الْمَنَنِ السُّبْحَانِيَّةِ بِجَزِيلِ فَيْضِهِ وَ سَيِّبِهِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَ عَظِيمِ فَضْلِهِ وَ مَنِّهِ

Another protection from what is transmitted by the Seyyid Al-Damaad, and he reported it from his elders and saw it in the dream and presented it to Amir Al-Momineen^{-asws} as well, 'And from the subtleties what I have extracted and picked from the spiritual outpourings and the Conferment of the Glorious with His^{-azwj} plentiful abundance, and His^{-azwj} Sublime gifts, and His^{-azwj} Mighty Grace and His^{-azwj} Conferment!

جَلَّ مَجْدُهُ وَ عَزَّ سُلْطَانُهُ حَيْثُ كُنْتُ بِمَدِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ حَرَمِ أَهْلِ نَبِيِّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَمَ الْمَحْرُوسَةَ صَبَّتَ عَنْ دَوَاهِي الدَّهْرِ وَ نَوَائِبِ الْأُدْوَارِ فِي بَعْضِ أَيَّامِ شَهْرِ اللَّهِ الْأَعْظَمِ لِعَامِ 1011 مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ الْمُقَدَّسَةِ النَّبَوِيَّةِ

Majestic is His^{-azwj} Glory, and Mighty is His^{-azwj} Authority whereby I was in the city of Eman, the sanctuary of People^{-asws} of the Household of Rasool-Allah^{-saww}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-saww} and upon them^{-asws}, in the guarded (city of) Qum fortified from disasters of the times and calamities of the eras, in one of the days of the mightiest month of Allah^{-azwj} in the year 1011 from the Blessed, the Holy Prophetic emigration.

أَنَّهُ قَدْ غَشَيْتَنِي ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ مِنْ تِلْكَ الْأَيَّامِ فِي هَرَجٍ بَقِيَ مِنَ النَّهَارِ سَنَةٌ شِبْهُ حُلَسَةٍ وَ أَنَا جَالِسٌ فِي تَعْقِيبِ صَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ تَاجِهاً جُهاً الْقِبْلَةَ فَأَرَيْتُ فِي سِنِّي نُوراً شَعْشَعَانِيّاً عَلَى أَهْجَةٍ ضَوْءَانِيَّةٍ فِي شَبْحِ هَيْكَلِ إِنْسَانِيٍّ مُضْطَجِعٍ عَلَى تَمْبِينِهِ وَ آخَرَ كَذَلِكَ عَلَى هَيَاةٍ عَظِيمَةٍ وَ مَهَابَةٍ كَبِيرَةٍ فِي بَهاءِ ضَوْءٍ لَامِعٍ وَ جَلَّالٍ نُورٍ سَاطِعٍ جَالِساً مِنْ وَرَاءِ ظَهْرِ الْمُضْطَجِعِ

One day from those days in a third of the day remaining, drowsiness overwhelmed me, resembling stealthy sleep, and I was seated in follow-up acts of worship of Al-Asr Salat facing towards the Qiblah. I saw in my drowsiness a light shining brightly in a human form lying on his right, and another like that upon a majestic throne and great awe in splendid shining illumination and majesty of a radiant glow from behind the one lying down.

كَأَنِّي أَنَا دَارٍ مِنْ تَلْقَاءِ نَفْسِي أَوْ أَنَّهُ أَذْرَابِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرِي أَنَّ الْمُضْطَجِعَ مَوْلَانَا أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ صَلَوَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ تَسْلِيمَاتِهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ الْجَالِسِ مِنْ وَرَاءِ ظَهْرِ سَيْدِنَا وَ شَفِيعِنَا رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ص وَ أَنَا جَائِثٌ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْ وَجْهِ الْمُضْطَجِعِ وَ قِبَالَتَهُ وَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ جِدَاءَ صَدْرِهِ

It was as if I was in a house by myself, or someone else had turned me around. The one lying down was our Master Amir Al-Momineen^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} and His^{-azwj} Salutations be upon him^{-asws}, and the seated one from behind his^{-asws} back was our Chief and

⁴ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 51 H 1 d

our intercessor Rasool-Allah^{-saww}, and I was kneeling upon my knees parallel to the one lying down, facing him^{-asws} and in front of him^{-asws}, and parallel to his^{-asws} chest.

فَأَرَاهُ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ تَسْلِيمَاتِهِ مُتَبَشِّشاً مُتَبَشِّشاً مُتَبَشِّشاً فِي وَجْهِهِ مُرّاً يَدُهُ الْمُبَارَكَةَ عَلَى جَبْهَتِي وَ خَدَّيْ وَ لِحْيَتِي كَأَنَّهُ مُسْتَبَشِّرٌ مُتَبَشِّرٌ بِي مُنْقِسٌ عَنِّي كَرْبَتِي جَابِرٌ انْكِسَارٌ قَلْبِي مُسْتَنْفِضٌ بِذَلِكَ عَن نَفْسِي حُزْنِي وَ عَن خَلْدِي كَاتِبِي وَ إِذَا أَنَا عَارِضٌ عَلَيْهِ ذَلِكَ الْحُزْرُ عَلَى مَا هُوَ مَأْخُودٌ سَمَاعِي وَ مَحْفُوظٌ جَنَانِي

I saw upon him^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} and His^{-azwj} Salutations, cheerfulness, happiness, smiling in my face. He^{-asws} passed his^{-asws} hand upon my forehead and my cheek and my beard. It was as if he^{-asws} was rejoicing, being delighted with me, relieving my distress from me mending my broken heart, dispelling by that my grief from myself and my gloom from me permanently, and there I was presenting that protection to him^{-asws} based upon what my ears had taken and my mind has memorised.

فَقِيُولُ لِي هَكَذَا أَفْرَأُ أَوْ أَفْرَأُ هَكَذَا مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَ أَمَامِي وَ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا فَوْقَ رَأْسِي وَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيُّ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَ وَصِيُّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَ سَلَامُهُ عَلَيْهِ عَن يَمِينِي

He^{-asws} said to me: 'Like this, read', or 'Read it like this! Muhammad^{-saww} Rasool-Allah^{-saww} is in front of me, and (Syeda) Fatima^{-asws} daughter^{-asws} of Rasool-Allah^{-saww}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon her^{-asws}, is above my head, and Amir Al-Momineen Ali^{-asws} Bin Abu Talib^{-asws}, successor^{-asws} of Rasool-Allah^{-saww}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} and His^{-azwj} Greeting be upon him^{-asws} is upon my right!

وَ الْحَسَنُ وَ الْحُسَيْنُ وَ عَلِيُّ وَ مُحَمَّدٌ وَ جَعْفَرٌ وَ مُوسَى وَ عَلِيُّ وَ مُحَمَّدٌ وَ عَلِيُّ وَ الْحَسَنُ وَ الْحُجَّةُ الْمُنْتَظَرُ أَيْتِي صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَ سَلَامُهُ عَلَيْهِمْ عَن شِمَالِي

And Al-Hassan^{-asws}, and Al-Husayn^{-asws}, and Ali^{-asws}, and Muhammad^{-saww}, and Ja'far^{-asws}, and Musa^{-asws}, and Ali^{-asws}, and Muhammad^{-saww}, and Ali^{-asws}, and Al-Hassan^{-asws}, and the awaited Divine Authority, my Imams^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} and His^{-azwj} Greeting be upon them^{-asws}, are on my left!

وَ أَبُو ذَرٍّ وَ سَلْمَانُ وَ الْمِقْدَادُ وَ حَذِيقَةُ وَ عَمَّارٌ وَ أَصْحَابُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُمْ مِنْ وَرَائِي وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ عَ حَوْلِي وَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَ تَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُهُ مُحِيطٌ بِي وَ حَافِظِي وَ حَفِيفِي

And Abu Zarr^{-ra}, and Salman^{-ra}, and Al-Miqdad^{-ra}, and Huzeyfa^{-ra}, and Ammar^{-ra}, and companions of Rasool-Allah^{-saww}, may Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted be Satisfied with them^{-ra}, are behind me, and the Angles are around me, and Allah^{-azwj} my Lord^{-azwj}, Exalted is His^{-azwj} Glory and Holy are His^{-azwj} Names is Dominant with me, and my Protector and my Guardian!

وَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ قَالَهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظاً وَ هُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

And Allah Encompasses them from behind them [85:20] But! It is a Glorious Quran [85:21] In a Guarded Tablet [85:22] But, Allah is the best Protector, and He is the most Merciful of the merciful ones [12:64]!

وَ إِذْ قَدْ بَلَغَ فِي التَّمَامِ فَقَالَ ع لِي كَرَزٌ

And when he^{-asws} reached the completion with me, he^{-asws} said to me: 'Repeat!'

فَقَرَأَ وَ قَرَأَتْ عَلَيْهِ بِقِرَاءَتِهِ صَلَوَاتِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ أُبَلِّغُ وَ أَعَادَهُ عَلَيَّ فَعُدْتُ فِيهِ وَ هَكَذَا كُلَّمَا بَلَغْتُ مِنْهُ النَّهْيَةَ يُعِيدُهُ عَلَيَّ إِلَى حَيْثُ حَفِظْتُهُ وَ تَحَفَّظْتُهُ

He^{-asws} read and I read to him^{-asws} with his^{-asws} reading, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-asws}. Then he^{-asws} said: 'Continue!', and he^{-asws} repeated to me so I repeated in it, and like that it was every time I reached the ends from it, he^{-asws} would repeat it to me until whereby I memorised it and preserved it.

فَأَنْتَبَهْتُ مِنْ سِنِّي مُتَلَهِّفًا لَهْوَافًا عَلَيْهَا شَيْقًا حُنُونًا إِلَيْهَا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَقَدْ كَانَتْ هِيَ الْيَقِظَةُ الْحَقَّةُ وَ مَا لَدَى الْجَمَاهِيرِ يَفِظَةُ فَهِيَ هَجْعَةٌ عِنْدَهَا وَ لَقَدْ كَانَتْ هِيَ الْحَيَاةَ الصِّرْفَةَ وَ مَا عِنْدَ الْأَقْوَامِ حَيَاةٌ فَهِيَ مَوْتَةٌ بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَيْهَا

I became attentive from my drowsiness, eager upon it, yearning, affectionate to it up to the Day of Qiyamah. Indeed, it was the real awakening, and what is possessed by the public as wakefulness, it is drowsiness in comparison, and it was the pure life and what is in the possession of the people as life, it is death in relation to it!

وَ كَتَبَ الْأَخْرَفَ جِكَايَةً وَ عِبَارَةً عَنْهَا بَيِّنَانِ مُمْنَاهُ الْفَائِزَةِ الدَّائِرَةِ أَفْقَرُ الْمَرْبُوبِينَ وَ أَحْوَجُ الْمُفْتَقِينَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ الْحَمِيدِ الْعَلِيِّ-

And the written letters are a narration, and expression about it in ink with wishes of the poor, the wretched, poorest of the nourished ones, and neediest of the needy to the Mercy of his Lord^{-azwj} the Praised, the Rich!

مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ يُدْعَى بَاقِرَ الدَّامَادِ الْحُسَيْنِيِّ حَتَمَ اللَّهُ لَهُ فِي نَشَأَتَيْهِ بِالْحُسْنَى وَ سَقَاهُ فِي الْمَصِيرِ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ كَأْسِ الْمُقْرَبِينَ مَجْنُنٌ لَهُ لَدَيْهِ الرُّلْفَى وَ جَعَلَ خَيْرَ يَوْمِيهِ غَدَهُ وَ لَا أَوْهَنَ مِنَ الْإِعْتِصَامِ بِحَبْلِ فَضْلِهِ الْعَظِيمِ يَدُهُ حَامِدًا مُصَلِّيًا مُسْتَعْفِرًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَحَدَهُ حَقَّ حَمْدِهِ.

Muhammad Bin Muhammad called Baqir Al-Damaad Al-Husayni, may Allah^{-azwj} End for him in his activities with the goodness and Quench him during his return to Him^{-azwj}, from the cup of the ones of proximity, from the ones who are close to him, and Make best of his days his next, and not less from the holding to the rope of His^{-azwj} Mighty Grace by his hand praising, sending Salawaat, submitting, seeking Forgiveness, and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}, Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, Alone, as is right of praising Him^{-azwj}”⁵.

⁵ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 51 H 1 e

باب 52 الاحتجابات المروية عن الرسول و الأئمة صلوات الله و سلامه عليه و عليهم أجمعين و ما يناسب ذلك من الأدعية المعروفة و الأحراز المشهورة و فيه ذكر دعاء الجوشن الكبير و الصغير و ما شاكلهما أيضا

CHAPTER 52 – THE ARGUMENTATION REPORTED FROM THE RASOOL^{-saww} AND THE IMAMS^{-asws}, MAY THE SALAWAAT OF ALLAH^{-azwj} AND HIS^{-azwj} GREETINGS BE UPON HIM^{-saww} AND UPON THEM^{-asws} ALTOGETHER, AND WHAT IS RELATED TO THAT FROM THE WELL-KNOWN SUPPLICATIONS, AND THE WELL-KNOWN PROTECTIONS, AND IN IT IS THE SUPPLICATIONS ‘AL-JAWSHAN AL-KABEER’, AND ‘AL-SAGHEER’, AND WHAT RESEMBLES THESE TWO AS WELL

1- مهج، مهج الدعوات ذكر ما نختار من الحجب المروية عن النبي و الأئمة ع النبي احتجبوا بما ممن أراد الإساءة إليهم

(The book) ‘Mahj Al Dawaat’ –

Mention of what we have chosen from the veil reported from the Prophet^{-saww} and the Imams^{-asws} which they^{-asws} had veiled with from the ones who intended being evil to them.

حجابه رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم

Veil of Rasool-Allah^{-saww}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws}, and greetings:

و جعلنا على قلوبهم أكنة أن يفقهوه و في آذانهم وقرا و إذا ذكرت ربك في القرآن وحده ولوا على أدبارهم نفورا

‘Surely, We has Made covering to be upon their hearts lest they understand it, and a deafness in their ears. [18:57] And whenever you mention your Lord in the Quran as being One, they turn around upon their backs in aversion [17:46].

اللهم بما وارت الحجب من جلالك و جمالك و بما أطاف به العرش من بهاء كمالك و بمعاقد العر من عرشك و بما تحيط به قدرتك من ملكوت سلطانك

O Allah^{-azwj}! By what the veils have covered from Your^{-azwj} Majesty and Your^{-azwj} Beauty, and with what the Splendour of Your^{-azwj} Perfection surrounds the Throne with, and with the seat of honour from Your^{-azwj} Throne, and with what Your^{-azwj} Power encompasses the domains of Your^{-azwj} Authority!

يا من لا راد لأمره و لا معقب لحكمه اضرب بيني و بين أعدائي بسرتك الذي لا تفرقه العواصف من الرياح و لا تقطعه البواوير من الصفاح و لا تنفذه عوامل الرياح حل

O One there is no one to revoke His^{-azwj} Command, nor anyone to overturn His^{-azwj} Judgment! Strike between me and my enemies with Your^{-azwj} curtain which the stormy winds cannot separate it nor can blades of the swords cut, nor can the heads of the spears penetrate!

يا شديد البطش بيني و بين من يرميني بخوافقه و من تسري إلي طوائفه و فرج عني كل هم و عم يا فارح هم يعقوب فرج هي يا كاشف ضر أئوب أكشف ضري و اغلب لي من غلبي يا غالبا غير مغلوب

O Mighty of the Strength between me and the one hitting me with his malice, and the one quick to me with his wickedness, and Relieve me from worries and sorrows, O Reliever of the worries of Yaqoub^{-as}! Relieve my worries O Remove of the harm of Ayoub^{-as}! Remove my harm and Overcome for me the one overcoming me, O Overcomer not to be overcome!

وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَيْطِهِمْ لَمْ يَأْلُوا حَيْزاً وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزاً فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَى عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ

And Allah Repulsed those who committed Kufr in their rage. They did not attain any good, and Allah Sufficed the Momineen in the battle, and Allah would always be Strong, Mighty [33:25]”⁶.

حِجَابُ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ

Veil of Amir Al-Momineen Ali^{-asws} Bin Abu Talib^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-asws}:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعْزِزُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

‘In the Name of Allah^{-azwj} the Beneficent, the Merciful! **Say: ‘O Allah, Master of the Kingdom! You Give the Kingdom to whomsoever You so Desire to and Remove the Kingdom from the one You so Desire to, and You Honour the one You so Desire to and Humiliate whom You so Desire to. In Your Hand is the good; surely, You are Able upon everything [3:26].**

تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَمِيتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَمِيتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

You Insert the night into the day and You Insert the day into the night, and You Extract the living from the dead and You Extract the dead from the living, and You Give sustenance to whomsoever You Desire to without measure [3:27].

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ خَضَعَتِ الْبَرِّيَّةُ لِعَظَمَةِ جَلَالِهِ أَجْمَعُونَ وَذَلَّتْ لِعَظَمَتِهِ عِزَّةُ كُلِّ مُتَعَاطِفٍ مِنْهُمْ وَ لَا يَجِدُ أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ إِلَيَّ مَخْلَصاً بَلْ يَجْعَلُهُمُ اللَّهُ شَارِدِينَ مُتَمَرِّقِينَ فِي عِزِّ طُغْيَانِهِمْ هَالِكِينَ

Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest! Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest! Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest! The Created beings in their entirety humble to the Magnificence of His^{-azwj} Majesty, and the honour of every honourable one is disgraced to His^{-azwj} Magnificence, and not one of them is found to be sincere to me, but Allah^{-azwj} Makes them distracted, torn apart in the might of their arrogance, destroyed!

بِ قُلِّ أَعْوُدُ رَبِّ النَّاسِ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

By Say: ‘I seek Refuge with Lord of the people [114:1] King of the people [114:2] God of the people [114:3] From the evil of doubts insinuated by the wicked one [114:4] Who insinuates into the chests of people [114:5] Being from the Jinn and the people [114:6].

⁶ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 a

انْعَلَقَ عَنِّي بَابُ الْمُتَأَخِّرِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَ تَهْتَمُّ ضَالِّينَ مَطْرُودِينَ بِالصَّافَاتِ بِالذَّارِيَاتِ بِالْمُرْسَلَاتِ بِالتَّارِعَاتِ أُزْجِرُكُمْ عَنِ الْحَرَكَاتِ كُوتُوا زَمَاداً لَا تَبْسُطُوا إِلَيَّ يَدَاً

The doors of the ones from you lagging behind have been closed from me, and the care of the straying ones, the expelled by the **By the ones lined out in rows [37:1]**, by **By the (winds) scattering far [51:1]**, by **(I Swear) by the emissaries (messengers) Sent consecutively [77:1]**, by **(I Swear) by the snatchers snatching out [79:1]**! I rebuke you all from the movements! Be ashes, do not extend a hand towards me!

الْيَوْمَ نَحْنِمُ عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ نُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ نَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطَفُونَ وَ لَا يُؤَدُّنَ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَدِرُونَ حَمَدَتِ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ حَرَسَتِ الْأَلْسُنُ وَ خَضَعَتِ الرَّقَابُ لِلْمَلِكِ الْخَلَّاقِ

On the Day We shall Seal upon their mouths and Cause their hands to speak to us, and their legs would testify with what they had been earning [36:65]. This is a Day they will not be speaking [77:35] Nor will there be any Permission for them to be offering excuses [77:36]. The eyes will be frozen, and the tongues muted, and the necks humbled to the King^{-azwj}, the Creator^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ بِالْعَيْنِ وَ الْمِيمِ وَ الْأَفَاءِ وَ الْحَاءِ بِنُورِ الْأَشْبَاحِ وَ بِتَلَاوُهِ ضِيَاءِ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ بِتَقْدِيرِكَ لِي يَا قَدِيرُ فِي الْعُدُوِّ وَ الرِّوَاكِ أَكْفِي شَرَّ مَنْ دَبَّ وَ مَشَى وَ تَجَبَّرَ وَ عَتَا اللَّهُ الْعَالِبَ لَا لِحَاثَ مِنْهُ لِهَارِبٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! By the (letters) ‘Ayn’, and the ‘Meem’, and the ‘Fa’! By the light of the resemblances, and by the brilliance of the illumination of the morning, and by Your^{-azwj} Determination for me! O Powerful in the morning and the evening! Suffice me from evil of the one that crawls, and walks, and dominates, and Allah^{-azwj} is Mighty, Allah^{-azwj} is the Overcomer! There is no shelter from Him^{-azwj} for a flier!

نَصْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ فَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَ الْفَتْحُ إِنَّ نَصْرَكُمْ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لِأَعْلِيٍّ أَنَا وَ رُسُلِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ أَمِنَ مَنْ اسْتَجَارَ بِاللَّهِ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

Help from Allah and a near victory [61:13] When Help of Allah comes and the victory [110:1] If Allah Helps you, then there is none that can overcome you, [3:160] Allah has Ordained: “Neither I nor My Rasool would be overcome!” Surely, Allah is Strong, Mighty [58:21]. Secure is the one seeking shelter with Allah^{-azwj}. There is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj}!”⁷

حِجَابُ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ ع

Veil of Al-Hassan^{-asws} Bin Ali^{-asws}:

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزاً وَ بَرَزْحاً وَ حِجْرًا مَخْجُوراً يَا دَا الْقُوَّةَ وَ السُّلْطَانَ يَا عَلِيَّ الْمَكَانِ كَيْفَ أَحَافُ وَ أَنْتَ أَمَلِي وَ كَيْفَ أَضَامُ وَ عَلَيْكَ مُكَلِّبِي فُعْطَنِي مِنْ أَعْدَائِكَ بِسِتْرِكَ وَ أَفْرَعْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ صَبْرِكَ وَ أَطْهَرْنِي عَلَى أَعْدَائِي بِأَمْرِكَ وَ أَيْدِي بِنَصْرِكَ

⁷ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 b

O Allah-azwj! O One Who **Made a barrier to be between the two seas? [27:61] and a barrier and a partition of quarantine [25:53]**! O with the Strength and the Authority! O Exalted of the place! How can I fear and You-azwj are my hope? And how can I be oppressed and my reliance is upon You-azwj? Cover me from Your-azwj enemies with Your-azwj covering, and Pour upon me from Your-azwj Patience, and Make me victorious upon my enemies by Your-azwj Command, and Aid me with Your-azwj Help!

إِلَيْكَ اللَّجَأُ وَ نَحْوِكَ الْمُتَجَأُ فَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي فَرْجاً وَ مَخْرَجاً يَا كَائِنِ أَهْلِ الْحَرَمِ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْراً أَبَابِيلَ تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِنْ سِجِّيلٍ اِزْمِ مِنْ عَادَانِي بِالتَّنْكِيلِ

To You-azwj is the Refuge and towards You-azwj is the asylum! Make relief to be for me from my affairs and an outlet, O Suffice of people of the Sanctuary from owners of the elephants (Abraha's army), **and Sent birds upon them in flocks [105:3] Pelting them with stones of baked clay [105:4]**. Pelt the ones inimical to me with the exemplary Punishment!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الشِّفَاءَ مِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ وَ التَّصَرُّعَ عَلَى الْأَعْدَاءِ وَ التَّوْفِيقَ لِمَا تُحِبُّ وَ تَرْضَى يَا إِلَهَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ مَا تَحْتَ التُّرَى بِكَ أَسْتَشْفِي وَ بِكَ أَسْتَعْفِي وَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَوَكَّلُ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj for the Healing from every disease, and the Help against the enemies, and the inclination to what You-azwj Love and are Satisfied with! O God-azwj of the ones in the sky and the earth and whatever is between the two, and whatever is beneath the soil! I seek Intercession with You-azwj, Intercede for me, and I rely upon You-azwj! **And Allah will Suffice you against them, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing [2:137]!**⁸

حِجَابُ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ ع

Veil of Al-Husayn-asws Bin Ali-asws:

يَا مَنْ شَأْنُهُ الْكِفَايَةُ وَ سُرَادِقُهُ الرِّعَايَةُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ الْعَايَةُ وَ التَّهَابَةُ يَا صَارِفَ السُّوءِ وَ السَّوَابِيَةِ وَ الصُّرِّ اصْرِفْ عَنِّي أَدِيَّةَ الْعَالَمِينَ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَ الْإِنْسِ أَجْمَعِينَ بِالْأَشْبَاحِ التُّورِيَّةِ وَ بِالْأَسْمَاءِ السُّرْيَانِيَّةِ وَ بِالْأَقْلَامِ الْبُورَانِيَّةِ وَ بِالْكَلِمَاتِ الْعِبْرَانِيَّةِ وَ بِمَا نُزِّلَ فِي الْأَلْوَابِ مِنْ يَقِينِ الْإِبْرَاحِ اجْعَلْنِي

'O One Whose Glory is the Sufficing, and His-azwj pavilions are the caring! O One Who is the Peak and the Ultimate! O Turns away the evil and the abhorrence, and the harm! Turn away from me harms of the worlds, from the Jinn and the humans in their entirety, with the luminous ghosts, and with the Assyrian names, and with the Greek pens, and with the Hebrew phrases, and with what has been revealed in the Tablets of certainty of clarification (which they twist and cause harm)!

اللَّهُمَّ فِي حِزْبِكَ وَ فِي حِزْبِكَ وَ فِي عِيَادِكَ وَ فِي سِتْرِكَ وَ فِي كَنْفِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَارِدٍ وَ عَدُوٍّ رَاصِدٍ وَ لَيْمٍ مُعَانِدٍ وَ ضِدِّ كُنُودٍ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ حَاسِدٍ

O Allah-azwj! In Your-azwj Protection, and in Your-azwj party, and in Your-azwj Refuge, and in Your-azwj Cover, and in Your-azwj Patronage from every renegade Satan^{-la}, and vigilant enemy, and contemptible obstinate one, and ungrateful opponent, and from every envying one!

⁸ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 c

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اسْتَشْفَيْتُ وَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اسْتَكْفَيْتُ وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ بِهِ اسْتَعْنُتُ عَلَى كُلِّ ظَالِمٍ ظَلَمَ وَ غَاشِمٍ غَشَمَ وَ طَارِقٍ طَرَقَ وَ زَاجِرٍ زَجَرَ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظاً وَ هُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

With the Name of Allah^{-azwj} I seek Intercession, and with the Name of Allah^{-azwj} I seek sufficiency, and I have relied upon Allah^{-azwj} and seek Assistance with Him^{-azwj} against every oppressor oppressing, and deceiver deceiving, and intruder knocking, and rebuker rebuking, for Allah^{-azwj} is the best Protector and He^{-azwj} is most Merciful of the merciful ones!⁹

حِجَابُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ ع

Veil of Ali^{-asws} Bin Al-Husayn^{-asws}:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اسْتَعْنُتُ وَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اسْتَجَرْتُ وَ بِهِ اعْتَصَمْتُ وَ مَا تَوَفَّقَنِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ

‘With the Name of Allah^{-azwj} I have sought assistance, and with the Name of Allah^{-azwj} I have sought shelter and have held on to it, **and my inclination is only with Allah. Upon Him do I rely [11:88]!**

اللَّهُمَّ نَجِّنِي مِنْ طَارِقٍ يَطْرُقُ فِي لَيْلٍ غَاسِقٍ أَوْ صُبْحٍ بَارِقٍ وَ مِنْ كَيْدِ كُلِّ مَكِيدٍ أَوْ ضِدِّ أَوْ حَاسِدٍ حَسَدَ زَجْرَتِهِمْ بَ قَالَ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Save me from an intruder knocking during a dusky night or a bright morning, and from plots of every plotter or opponent, or an envier envying! I rebuke them with, **Say: ‘He, Allah, is One [112:1] Allah is Al-Samad [112:2] He does not beget and is not begotten [112:3] And there does not happen to be anyone a match for Him’ [112:4]!**

وَ بِالْأَسْمِ الْمَكْنُونِ الْمُنْفَرَجِ بَيْنَ الْكَافِ وَ النُّونِ وَ بِالْأَسْمِ الْعَامِضِ الْمَكْنُونِ الَّذِي تَكُونُ مِنْهُ الْكَوْنُ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَكُونَ أَتَدْرَعُ بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا نَظَرَتِ الْعُيُونُ وَ خَفَّتِ الظُّنُونُ وَ جَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَعْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ وَ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيداً وَ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيراً

And by the Name hidden, Treasured between the (letters) ‘Kaf’ and ‘Noon’, and by Name mysterious, the hidden which the universe became (in Pre-determination) before it came into existence! I shield by if from all what the eyes look at and the thoughts occurred! **And We Made a barrier to be from their front and a barrier from their back, and We Covered them, so they are not seeing [36:9] and Suffice with Allah as a Witness [48:28] and suffice with Allah as a Helper [4:45]!**¹⁰

⁹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 d

¹⁰ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 e

حِجَابُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْبَاقِرِ ع

Veil of Muhammad^{-asws} Bin Ali Al-Baqir^{-asws}:

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَمِيعاً خَضَعَ لِنُورِهِ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ وَحَمْدٌ لِهَيْبَتِهِ أَهْلُ الْأَفْطَارِ وَهَمْدٌ وَكَبَدٌ جَمِيعُ الْأَشْرَارِ خَاضِعِينَ خَاسِعِينَ لِأَسْمَاءِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَجَبَّارِي الْهَوَاءِ وَمُسْتَرْقِي السَّمْعِ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَحُلَّالِ الْمَنَازِلِ وَالِدِيَّارِ وَالْمُنْتَعِبِينَ فِي الْأَسْحَارِ وَالْبَارِزِينَ فِي أَظْهَارِ النَّهَارِ

'Allah is Light of the skies and the earth [24:35] together! Every tyrant humbles to His^{-azwj} Noor, and people of the horizons subside to His^{-azwj} Awe, and entirety of the evil ones fade away humbly, disgraced to the Names of Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, the tyrants of the air, and eavesdroppers (spies of devils) of the sky, and the intruders of the dwellings and the houses, and the ones disappearing in the pre-dawn and coming out in the brightness of the day!

حَجَبْتُكُمْ وَرَجَرْتُكُمْ مَعَاشِرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ بِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْجَبَّارِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِمِقْدَارٍ لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

I veil you all and rebuke you, community of the Jinn and the humans, by the Names of Allah^{-azwj} the King, the Subduer, Creator of all things with a measurement! **Visions cannot realise Him, and He Realises the visions; and He is the Knower of the subtleties, the Informed [6:103].**

لَا مَنجَى لَكُمْ وَلَا مَلْجَأَ لِيُؤَارِدْكُمْ وَلَا مُنْقِدَ لِمَارِدِكُمْ جَمِيعاً مِنْ صَوَاعِقِ الْقُرْآنِ الْمُبِينِ وَعَظِيمِ أَسْمَاءِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَا مَنفَعَدَ لِهَارِبِكُمْ مِنْ رُكْسَةِ التَّهْبِيطِ وَزَوَاجِسِ التَّخْبِيطِ

There is neither a saviour for you nor any shelter for your arrivals, nor any safety for all your rebels from thunderbolts of the Manifest Quran and Magnificent Names of Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, nor any way out for your fleeing ones from the grip of restraint and the confusing disputes, and upheavals of the turmoil!

فَرَابِعُكُمْ مَحْبُوسٌ وَنَجْمٌ طَالِعُكُمْ مَنُحُوسٌ مَطْمُوسٌ وَشَامِخٌ عَلِمُكُمْ مَنُكُوسٌ فَاسْتَكْبِئُوا أَحِبَاناً وَتَمَزَّقُوا أَشْتَاتَاً وَتَوَاقَعُوا بِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتاً اللَّهُ أَغْلَبُ وَهُوَ غَالِبٌ وَإِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ

Your quarters are confined, and your emerging stars are inauspicious, and peak of your knowledge is overturned, therefore in a while you will be overturned and torn into pieces, and by the Names of Allah^{-azwj}, fall down dead! Allah^{-azwj} is most Prevailing and He^{-azwj} shall Overcome, and all things return to Him^{-azwj}, and He^{-azwj} is the Wise, the Informed!¹¹

حِجَابُ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ ع

Veil of Ja'far^{-asws} Bin Muhammad^{-asws}:

يَا مَنْ إِذَا اسْتَعْدْتُ بِهِ أَعَادَنِي وَإِذَا اسْتَجَرْتُ بِهِ عِنْدَ السُّدَايِدِ أَجَارَنِي وَإِذَا اسْتَعْتُتُ بِهِ عِنْدَ التَّوَائِبِ أَعَانَنِي وَإِذَا اسْتَنْصَرْتُ بِهِ عَلَى عَدُوِّي نَصَرَنِي وَأَعَانَنِي إِلَيْكَ الْمَقْرُوعُ وَأَنْتَ الْبَقَّةُ فَاقْمَعْ عَنِّي مَنْ أَرَادَنِي وَأَغْلِبْ لِي مَنْ كَادَنِي يَا مَنْ قَالَ إِنَّ يَنْصُرُكُمْ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ

¹¹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 f

O One whenever I seek Refuge with Him^{-azwj}, Grants me refuge, and whenever I seek Shelter with Him^{-azwj}, Shelters me, and whenever I cry out for Help with Him^{-azwj} at the calamities, Helps me, and whenever I seek Help with Him^{-azwj} against my enemies, Helps me and Assists me! To You^{-azwj} is the refuge and You^{-azwj} are the trust, so Suppress on my behalf one who intends me (with evil) and Overcome for me one who plots against me! O One Who Said: ***If Allah Helps you, then there is none that can overcome you, [3:160]!***

يَا مَنْ نَجَا نُوحًا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ يَا مَنْ نَجَا لُوطًا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ يَا مَنْ نَجَا هُودًا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْعَادِينَ يَا مَنْ نَجَا مُحَمَّدًا ص مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ نَجِّنِي مِنْ أَعْدَائِي وَأَعْدَائِكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ لَا سَبِيلَ لَهُمْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ تَعَوُّدٍ بِالْقُرْآنِ

O One Who Rescued Noah^{-as} from the unjust people! O One Who Rescued Lut^{-as} from the corrupt people! O One Who Rescued Hud^{-as} from the transgressing people! O One Who Rescued Muhammad^{-azwj} from the Kafir people! Rescue me from my enemies and Your^{-azwj} enemies by Your^{-azwj} Names, O Beneficent, O Merciful! There is no way for them against the one seeking Refuge with the Quran!

وَ اسْتَجَارَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ وَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ فَعَالَ لِمَا يُرِيدُ

And I seek Shelter with the Beneficent, the Merciful! ***The Beneficent, Established upon the Throne [20:5] Surely, the Grip of your Lord is Strong [85:12] Surely, He Begins and He Repeats [85:13] And He is the Forgiving, the Loving [85:14] Possessor of the Throne, the Glorious [85:15] The Doer of whatever He Wants [85:16].***

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَعَلَّ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

But if they turn back, say: 'Allah is Sufficient for me, there is no God but He; upon Him do I rely, and He is Lord of the Magnificent Throne [9:129]'.¹²

حِجَابُ مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ ع

Veil of Musa^{-asws} Bin Ja'far^{-asws}:

تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَ تَحَصَّنْتُ بِذِي الْعِزَّةِ وَ الْجَبُوتِ وَ اسْتَعَنْتُ بِذِي الْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَ الْمَلَكُوتِ

'I rely upon Allah^{-azwj} Who does not die, and have fortified with the One with the Might and the Force, and have sought Assistance with the One with the Greatness and the Kingdoms!

مَوْلَايَ اسْتَسَلَمْتُ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا تُسَلِّمْنِي وَ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَيْكَ فَلَا تَخْذُلْنِي وَ لِحَاثُ إِلَى ظِلِّكَ الْبَسِيطِ فَلَا تَطْرَحْنِي أَنْتَ الطَّلَبُ وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَهْرَبُ تَعْلَمُ مَا أُخْفِي وَ مَا أُعْلِنُ وَ تَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ

My Master! I have submitted to You^{-azwj} so do not Submit me (to others), and I have relied upon You^{-azwj} so do not Abandon me, and I have sought shelter to Your^{-azwj} extended shade so

¹² Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 g

do not Drop me! You^{-azwj} are the sought and to You^{-azwj} is the fleeing! You^{-azwj} Know what I hid and what I announce, and You^{-azwj} Know treachery of the eyes and what the chests conceal!

فَأَمْسِكْ عَنِّي اللَّهُمَّ أَيُّدِي الظَّالِمِينَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ اشْفِنِي وَ عَافِنِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Withhold from me hands of the unjust people, from the Jinn and the humans in their entirety, and Heal me, and Grant me well-being, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!¹³

حجَابُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى ع

Veil of Ali^{-asws} Bin Musa^{-asws}:

اسْتَسَلَّمْتُ مَوْلَايَ لَكَ وَ اسَلَّمْتُ نَفْسِي إِلَيْكَ وَ تَوَكَّلْتُ فِي كُلِّ أُمُورِي عَلَيْكَ وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَ ابْنُ عَبْدِكَ

My Master! I surrender to You^{-azwj} and submit myself to You^{-azwj}, and I rely upon You^{-azwj} in all my affairs, and I am Your^{-azwj} servant and son of Your^{-azwj} two servants!

اِحْتَابُنِي اللَّهُمَّ فِي سِتْرِكَ عَنْ شِرَارِ خَلْقِكَ وَ اعْصِمْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ أَدَى وَ سُوءِ بَمَنِّكَ وَ اكْفِنِي شَرَّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ بِعُدْرَتِكَ

And hide me, O Allah^{-azwj} in Your^{-azwj} Cover from evil ones of Your^{-azwj} creatures, from every harm and evil by Your^{-azwj} Conferment, and Suffice me from evil of every one with evil by Your^{-azwj} Power!

اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ كَادَنِي وَ أَرَادَنِي فَإِنِّي أَدْرَأُ بِكَ فِي نَحْوِهِ وَ اسْتَعِيدُ مِنْهُ بِحَوْلِكَ وَ قُوَّتِكَ وَ شُدَّةِ عَنِّي أَيُّدِي الظَّالِمِينَ إِذْ كُنْتُ نَاصِرِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! One who plots against me and intends me (with evil), I rotate by You^{-azwj} (his evil) back into his neck, and I seek Refuge from it with Your^{-azwj} Might and Your^{-azwj} Strength, and Tie up hands of the oppressors from me when You^{-azwj} were my Helper! There is no god except You^{-azwj}, O most Merciful of the merciful ones and God^{-azwj} of the worlds!

أَسْأَلُكَ كِفَايَةَ الْأَدَى وَ الْعَافِيَةَ وَ الشِّفَاءَ وَ النَّصْرَ عَلَى الْأَعْدَاءِ وَ التَّوْفِيقَ لِمَا نُحِبُّ رَبَّنَا وَ تَرْضَى يَا إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ يَا جَبَّارَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِينَ يَا رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

I ask You^{-azwj} of Sufficing from the harms, and the well-being, and the healing, and the Help against the enemies, and the inclination to what You^{-azwj} Love our Lord^{-azwj} and are Satisfied with! O God^{-azwj} of the worlds, O Subduer of the skies and the earths, O Lord^{-azwj} of Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} goodly Progeny^{-asws}, the Pure! May Your^{-azwj} Salawaat be upon them^{-asws} all!¹⁴

¹³ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 h

¹⁴ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 i

حِجَابُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ

Veil of Muhammad^{-asws} Bin Ali^{-asws}, may the greeting be upon them^{-asws} both:

الْحَالِقُ أَعْظَمُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ وَ الرَّازِقُ أَسْطُ بَدَأَ مِنَ الْمَرْزُوقِينَ وَ نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُوصَدَّةُ فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدةٍ تَكِيدُ أَفْئدةَ الْمَرَدَّةِ وَ تَرُدُّ كَيْدَ الْحَسَدَةِ بِالْأَقْسَامِ بِاللُّوْحِ الْمَحْفُوظِ وَ الْحِجَابِ الْمَضْرُوبِ بِالْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

‘The Creator is Mightier than the Created beings, and the Sustainer is of more extended hands than the sustained ones, and the Fire of Allah^{-azwj} is set in extended columns catching the hearts of the obstinate ones, and repelling plots of the envying ones with the distribution, with the rulings, with the Guarded Tablet, and the veils struck with the Magnificent Throne!

اِحْتَجَبْتُ وَ اسْتَتَرْتُ وَ اسْتَجَرْتُ وَ اعْتَصَمْتُ وَ تَحَصَّنْتُ بِأَمِّ وَ بِ كَهَيْعِصِ وَ بِ طِهِ وَ بِ طِسْمِ وَ بِ حَمِ وَ بِ حَمِ عَسَقِ وَ نِ وَ بِ طِسِ وَ بِ قِ وَ الْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ وَ إِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ وَ اللَّهُ وَلِيِّي وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

I have veiled, and concealed, and sought shelter, and held on to, and fortified by **Alif Lam Meem [2:1]**, and by **Kaf Ha Ya Ayn Suad [19:1]**, and by **Ta Ha [20:1]**, and by **Ta Sin Meem [26:1]**, and by **Ha Meem [41:1]**, and by **Ha Meem [42:1] Ayn Seen Qaf [42:2]**, and by **Noon [68:1]**, and by **Ta Sin [27:1]**, and by **Qaf! By the Glorious Quran [50:1] If We so Desire, We can Make it salty, so why are you not grateful? [56:70]**, and Allah^{-azwj} is my Guardian and is the best Protector!”¹⁵

حِجَابُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ ع

Veil of Ali^{-asws} Bin Muhammad^{-asws}:

وَ إِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْشُورًا

‘And whenever you recite the Quran, We Make a hidden veil to be between you and those who are no believing in the Hereafter [17:45].

وَ جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا

And We Make a covering to be upon their hearts lest they understand it, and a heaviness to be in their ears. [17:46].

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

So whenever you recite the Quran, seek Refuge with Allah from the Pelted Satan [16:98].

إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطَانٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ عَلَيْكَ

¹⁵ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 j

Surely there isn't any authority for him upon those who are believing, and upon their Lord they are relying [16:99].

يَا مُؤَلَّيْ تَوَكَّلِي وَ أَنْتِ حَسْبِي وَ أَمَلِي وَ مَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ تَبَارَكَ إِلَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ إِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ رَبُّ الْأَزْنَابِ وَ مَالِكُ الْمُلُوكِ وَ جَبَّارُ الْجَبَابِرَةِ وَ مَلِكُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ

O my Master! You^{-azwj} are my reliance and You^{-azwj} are sufficient for me, **And one who relies upon Allah, so He would Suffice him. [65:3].** Blessed is the God^{-azwj} of Ibrahim^{-as}, and Ismail^{-as}, and Is'haq^{-as}, and Yaqoub^{-as}, Lord^{-azwj} of the lords, and King of the kings, and Subduer of the tyrants, and King of the world and the Hereafter!

رَبِّ أَرْسَلْ إِلَيَّ مِنْكَ رَحْمَةً يَا رَحِيمَ أَلْبَسْنِي مِنْكَ عَافِيَةً وَ ارْزُقْ فِي قَلْبِي مِنْ نُورِكَ وَ احْبُبْ لِي مِنْ عَدُوِّكَ وَ احْفَظْ لِي فِي لَيْلِي وَ نَهَارِي بِعَيْنِكَ يَا أُنْسَ كُلِّ مُسْتَوْجِسٍ وَ إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ

Lord^{-azwj}, Send to me Mercy from You^{-azwj}! O Merciful, Clothe me in well-being from You^{-azwj}, and Cultivate Your^{-azwj} Noor in my heart, and Hide me from Your^{-azwj} enemy, and Protect me during my night and my day with Your^{-azwj} Eye! O Comfort of every lonely one and God^{-azwj} of the worlds!

فُلْ مَنْ يَكْلُؤُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ كَافِيًا وَ مُعِينًا وَ مُعَافِيًا فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

Say: 'Who can protect you by the night and the day from the Beneficent? But, they, from the Zikr of their Lord, are turning aside [21:42]! Sufficient for me is Allah^{-azwj} as Sufficer and an Assister and Pardoner! **But if they turn back, say: 'Allah is Sufficient for me, there is no God but He; upon Him do I rely, and He is Lord of the Magnificent Throne [9:129]'**.¹⁶

حِجَابُ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْعَسْكَرِيِّ ع

Veil of Al-Hassan^{-asws} Bin Ali Al-Askari^{-asws}:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُكَ بِحَقِيقَةِ إِيْمَانِي وَ عَقْدِ عَزْمَاتِ بَيْعِي وَ خَالِصِ صَرِيحِ تَوْحِيدِي وَ حَفِيِّ سَطَوَاتِ سِرِّي وَ شَعْرِي وَ بَشْرِي وَ لَحْمِي وَ دَمِي وَ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِي وَ جَوَارِحِي وَ لُبِّي بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ وَ جَبَّارُ الْجَبَابِرَةِ وَ مَلِكُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I testify to You^{-azwj} with the reality of my Eman, and firm determinations of my certainty, and sincere explicitness of my Monotheism, and the hidden depths of my secrets, and my hair, and my skin, and my flesh, and my blood, and core of my heart, and my limbs, and my mind that You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj}, Owner of the kingdom, and Subdue of the tyrants, and King of the world and the Hereafter!

تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تُدَلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ يَبِيدُ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ فَأَعِزَّنِي بِعِزِّكَ وَ أَقْهَرْ لِي مَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِسَطْوَتِكَ وَ احْبُبْ لِي مِنْ أَعْدَائِي بِسِتْرِكَ

¹⁶ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 k

You Honour the one You so Desire to and Humiliate whom You so Desire to. In Your Hand is the good; surely, You are Able upon everything [3:26]. Honour me with Your^{-azwj} Honour, and Subdue to me the ones intending me (with evil) by Your^{-azwj} Strength, and Hide me from my enemies with Your^{-azwj} Concealment!

صَمُّكُمْ بَعْثِيْ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ وَ جَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَعْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ

Deaf, dumb (and) blind, so they will not be returning [2:18] and Humiliate whom You so Desire to. In Your Hand is the good; surely, You are Able upon everything [3:26] And We Made a barrier to be from their front and a barrier from their back, and We Covered them, so they are not seeing [36:9].

بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ اسْتَجْرْنَا وَ بِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ إِيَّاكُمْ طَرَدْنَا وَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَ هُوَ حَسْبُنَا وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

With the Might of Allah^{-azwj} we seek shelter, and by the Names of Allah^{-azwj} we repel you all and we rely upon Him^{-azwj}, and He^{-azwj} Suffices us and is the best Protector, and there is neither Might nor Strength except with Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted the Magnificent, and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds. And may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon our Chief Muhammad^{-saww} the Prophet^{-saww} and his^{-saww} godly Progeny^{-asws}, the Pure!

وَ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَ هُوَ نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَ مَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ قَدْ هَدَانَا سُبُلَنَا وَ لَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَى مَا آذَيْتُمُونَا وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ وَ مَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالْغَيْبِ لَخَبِيرٌ فَجَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا

And Allah^{-azwj} Suffices us and is the best Protector and He^{-azwj} is the best Helper! **And it is not for us except that we should be relying upon Allah, and He has Guided us in our ways, and we should be patient upon what you are hurting us, and upon Allah should the relying ones be relying [14:12] And one who relies upon Allah, so He would Suffice him. Surely, Allah would Accomplish His Command. He has Made a measure for all things [65:3]**"¹⁷

حِجَابُ مَوْلَانَا صَاحِبِ الزَّمَانِ ع

Veil of our Master, Master of the Time^{-ajfj}:

اللَّهُمَّ احْجُبْنِي عَنْ عُيُونِ أَعْدَائِي وَ اجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ أَوْلِيَائِي وَ أَنْجِرْ لِي مَا وَعَدْتَنِي وَ احْفَظْنِي فِي غَيْبَتِي إِلَى أَنْ تَأْتِيَنِي فِي ظُهُورِي وَ أَحْيِي لِي مَا دَرَسَ مِنْ فُرُوضِكَ وَ سُنَّتِكَ وَ عَجَلْ فَرَجِي وَ سَهِّلْ خُرْجِي وَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا

'O Allah^{-azwj}! Veil me^{-ajfj} from the eyes of my enemies, and Gather between me^{-ajfj} and my^{-ajfj} friends, and Fulfil for me^{-ajfj} what You^{-azwj} have Promised me^{-ajfj}, and Protect me^{-ajfj} in my occultation until You^{-azwj} Permit for me^{-ajfj} regarding my^{-ajfj} appearance, and revive though me^{-ajfj} what has been obliterated from Your^{-azwj} Obligations, and Your^{-azwj} Sunnah, and Hasten my^{-ajfj} relief, and Facilitate my^{-ajfj} emergence, **and Make for me from Yourself a (Divine) Authority, a persistent helper [17:80]!**

¹⁷ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 I

وَ افْتَحْ لِي فَتْحاً مُبِيناً وَ اهْدِنِي صِرَاطاً مُسْتَقِيماً وَ قَبِي جَمِيعَ مَا أَحَازَرُهُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ وَ احْجُبْنِي عَنِ أَعْيُنِ البَاغِضِينَ النَّاصِبِينَ العَدَاوَةَ لِأَهْلِ بَيْتِ نَبِيِّكَ وَ لَا يَصِلْ مِنْهُمْ إِلَيَّ أَحَدٌ بِسُوءٍ

And Grant victory to me^{-ajfi}, a manifest victory, and Guide me^{-ajfi} to the Straight Path, and Save me^{-ajfi} from entirety of what I^{-ajfi} am cautious of from the oppressors, and Veil me^{-ajfi} from eyes of the hateful ones, the hostile ones, establishers of the hostility towards People^{-asws} of the Household of Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, and don't let anyone of them arrive to me^{-ajfi} with evil!

فَإِذَا أَذْنَتْ فِي ظَهْرِي فَأَتِدْنِي بِجُنُودِكَ وَ اجْعَلْ مَنْ يَتَّبِعُنِي لِنُصْرَةِ دِينِكَ مُؤَيَّدِينَ وَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ مُجَاهِدِينَ وَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ أَرَادَنِي وَ أَرَادَهُمْ بِسُوءٍ مَنْصُورِينَ وَ وَقَفْنِي لِإِقَامَةِ حُدُودِكَ وَ أَنْصُرْنِي عَلَيَّ مَنْ تَعَدَى حُدُودَكَ

When You^{-azwj} do Permit me^{-ajfi} regarding my^{-ajfi} appearance, Aid me^{-ajfi} with Your^{-azwj} armies, and Make the ones following me to help Your^{-azwj} religion, Supported, and fighters in Your^{-azwj} way, and Helped against the ones intending me^{-ajfi} and intending them with an evil, and Harmonise me^{-ajfi} to Establish Your^{-azwj} legal penalties, and Help me^{-ajfi} against the ones transgressing Your^{-azwj} limits!

وَ انصُرِ الحَقَّ وَ أَهْرِقِ البَاطِلَ إِنَّ البَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقاً وَ أوردَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِي وَ أَنْصَارِي [وَ] مَنْ تَقَرَّرَ بِهَيْمِ العَيْزِ وَ يُشَدُّ بِهَيْمِ الأُزْرِ وَ اجْعَلْهُمْ فِي حِرْزِكَ وَ أَمْنِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

And Help the truth and Vanish the falsehood, **surely the falsehood would always vanish [17:81]**, and Make them arrive to me^{-ajfi}, from my^{-ajfi} Shias and my^{-ajfi} helpers, and ones the eyes would be delighted with, and the back would be strengthen with, and Make them in Your^{-azwj} Protection and Your^{-azwj} Security, by Your^{-azwj} Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"¹⁸

وَ هَذِهِ المُحْجَبُ مِمَّا أُهْمِنَا أَيْضاً تَلَاوَمَهَا يَوْمَ أَحَاطَتِ المِيَاهُ وَ العَرَقُ وَ أَصْعَبَتِ السَّلَامَةَ بِكثْرَةِ المِيَاهِ وَ زَادَتْ عَلَيَّ إِحْاطَتِهَا بِهَدْمِ مَوَاضِعِ دَخَلِ بِهَا مَاءُ الرِّيَاضَاتِ وَ أَمَكَّنَ المَقَامَ بِإِحْيَاءِ الدَّعَوَاتِ وَ رَفَعَ تِلْكَ المَخْدُورَاتِ وَ سَلَامَتِنَا مِنَ الدُّخُولِ فِي تِلْكَ الحَادِثَاتِ

Note - And these veils, inspired to us as well, were recited on the day when water encompassed (flooded), drowning became severe, and safety became difficult due to the abundance of water. They intensified their enclosure by destroying the places that water had entered, enabled the establishment through the acceptance of supplications, lifted those warned of dangers, and ensured our safety from involvement in those incidents.

وَ الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ هَذَا آخِرُ مَا فِي المَهْجِ مِنَ الحِجَابَاتِ المُشَارِ إِلَيْهَا.

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}! This is last of what is in (the book) 'Al-Mahj' from the veils of veils he had indicated to.

2- حِجَابٌ مُنْقُولٌ مِنْ بَعْضِ المَوَاضِعِ احْتَجَبَتْ بِنُورِ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ القَدِيمِ الكَامِلِ وَ تَحَصَّنَتْ بِحِصْنِ اللَّهِ القَوِيِّ الشَّامِلِ وَ رَمِيَتْ مِنْ بَعَى عَلَيَّ بِسَهْمِ اللَّهِ وَ سَيِّفِهِ القَاتِلِ

¹⁸ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 1 m

Veil copied from one of the places – ‘I veil by Noor of the Face of Allah^{-azwj}, the Ancient, the Perfect, and by the Fortress of Allah^{-azwj} the Strong, the Inclusive, and I hit the ones rebelling against me with the arrow of Allah^{-azwj} and his cutting sword, the fatal!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا عَالِيًّا عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَ يَا قَائِمًا فَوْقَ خَلْقِهِ وَ يَا حَائِلًا بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَ قَلْبِهِ حُلَّ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَ نَزَعِهِ وَ بَيْنَ مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! O Prevailer upon His^{-azwj} Command, and O Standing above His^{-azwj} creatures, and O Intervener between the person and his heart! Intervene between me and the Satan^{-la} and his^{-la} deviations and what there is no endurance for me with it, from anyone of Your^{-azwj} servants!

كُفِّ عَنِّي أَلْسِنَتَهُمْ وَ اغْلُلْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَ أَرْجُلَهُمْ وَ اجْعَلْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا مِنْ نُورِ عَظَمَتِكَ وَ حِجَابًا مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ جُنْدًا مِنْ سُلْطَانِكَ إِنَّكَ حَيٌّ قَادِرٌ

Restrain their tongues from me, and Shackle their hands and their legs, and Make between me and them a block of Noor of Your^{-azwj} Magnificence and a veil of Your^{-azwj} Protection, and an army from Your^{-azwj} Authority! You^{-azwj} are Living, Able!

اللَّهُمَّ اغْشُ عَنِّي أَبْصَارَ النَّاطِرِينَ حَتَّى أُرَدَّ الْمَوَارِدَ وَ اغْشُ عَنِّي أَبْصَارَ النَّوْرِ وَ أَبْصَارَ الظُّلْمَةِ حَتَّى لَا أَتَأَلَّى عَنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ يُغْلِبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Cover on my behalf sights of the beholder until the arriving ones are repelled, and Cover (for me the) sights of the illumination, and sight of the darkness until I don't care about their sights! ***The flash of its lightning almost takes away the sight [24:43] Allah Alternates the night and the day. There is a lesson in this for the ones with insight [24:44].***

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَأَخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] Ha Meem [42:1] Ayn Seen Qaf [42:2] like water We Send it from the sky, so it mingles with the vegetation of the earth, then it becomes shattered which the winds scatter [18:45] He is Allah. There is no god except He; the Knower of the unseen and the seen; He is the Beneficent, the Merciful [59:22].

يَوْمَ الْأَرْفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كَاطِمِينَ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَ لَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ عِلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَا أَحْضَرَتْ فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالْخُنُوسِ الْجَوَارِ الْكُنُوسِ وَ اللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ وَ الصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ص

And warn them of the Doomsday when the hearts would be choked at the throats. There would neither be a friend for the unjust one nor an intercessor who complies [40:18] (Every) soul shall know what it has brought [81:14] But no! I swear by the concealed one [81:15] The one who runs his course, the hidden one [81:16] And the night when it darkens [81:17] And the morning when it brightens [81:18].

وَ الْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَ شِقَاقٍ شَهِتِ الْوُجُوهُ شَهِتِ الْوُجُوهُ شَهِتِ الْوُجُوهُ وَ عَمِيَّتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ كَلَّتِ الْأَلْسُنُ

Saad! By the Quran with the Zikr [38:1] But, those who commit Kufr are in pride and discord [38:2]. Faces will be paled! Faces will be paled! Faces will be paled, and the sights will be blinded, and the tongues will be silenced!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ خَيْرَهُمْ بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِمْ وَ شَرَّهُمْ تَحْتَ قَدَمَيْهِمْ وَ حَاتِمَ سُلَيْمَانَ بَيْنَ أَكْتَافِهِمْ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

O Allah-^{azwj}! Make their goodness in front of them and their evil beneath their feet, and seal of Suleyman between their shoulders! **And Allah will Suffice you against them, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing [2:137]**, and may Allah-^{azwj} Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and his-^{saww} Progeny-^{asws} in their entirety!"¹⁹

3- مهج، مهج الدعوات من كتاب الحصاصي تأليف محمد بن علي الأصفهاني عن عبد الواحد بن علي عن أحمد بن إبراهيم عن منصور بن أحمد الصيرفي عن إسحاق بن عبد الرزق عن عبد الله بن عبد الحميد عن محمد بن مهران الأصفهاني عن خلاد بن يحيى عن قيس بن الربيع عن أبيه قال: دعاني المنصور يوماً قال أ ما ترى ما هو هذا يبغني عن هذا الحبشي

(The book) 'Mahj Al Dawaat', From the book 'Al Khasaais' compiled by Muhammad Bin Ali Al Asfahany, from Abdul Wahid Bin Ali, from Ahmad Bin Ibrahim, from Mansour Bin Ahmad Al Sayrafi, from Is'haq Bin Abdul Rabb, from Abdullah Bin Abdul Hameed, from Muhammad Bin Mihran Al Asfahany, from Khallad Bin Yahya, from Qays Bin Al Rabie, from his father who said,

'One day Al-Mansour summoned me. He said, 'Don't you see what this is which has reached me from this Ethiopian?'

قُلْتُ وَ مَنْ هُوَ يَا سَيِّدِي

I said, 'And who is he, O my chief?'

قَالَ جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اللَّهُ لَأَسْتَأْصِلَنَّ شَافَتَهُ

He said, 'Ja'far-^{asws} Bin Muhammad-^{asws}. By Allah-^{azwj} I will uproot him-^{asws} from his-^{asws} roots!'

ثُمَّ دَعَا بِقَائِدٍ مِنْ قُوَادِهِ فَقَالَ انْطَلِقْ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فِي أَلْفِ رَجُلٍ فَاهْجُمْ عَلَى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ خُذْ رَأْسَهُ وَ رَأْسَ ابْنِهِ مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ فِي مَسِيرِكَ

Then he called a commander from his commanders. He said, 'Go to Al-Medina among a thousand men and attack upon Ja'far-^{asws} Bin Muhammad-^{asws}, and take his-^{asws} head and head of his-^{asws} son-^{asws} Musa-^{asws} Bin Ja'far-^{asws} in your journey!'

فَخَرَجَ الْقَائِدُ مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ حَتَّى قَدِمَ الْمَدِينَةَ - وَ أُخِيرَ جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ فَأَمَرَ فَأَتَى بِنَاقَتَيْنِ فَأَوْتَقَهُمَا عَلَى بَابِ الْبَيْتِ وَ دَعَا بِأَوْلَادِهِ مُوسَى وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ فَجَمَعَهُمْ وَ قَعَدَ فِي الْمِحْرَابِ وَ جَعَلَ يُهَمِّهِمْ

Then commander went out immediately until he arrived at Al-Medina, and Ja'far-^{asws} Bin Muhammad-^{asws} was informed. He-^{asws} instructed, so he-^{asws} was brought two she-camels, and tied them at the door of the house, and he-^{asws} called for his-^{asws} children, Musa-^{asws}, and Ismail,

¹⁹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 2

and Muhammad, and Abdullah. He^{-asws} gathered them and sat in the prayer niche and went on to hum.

قَالَ أَبُو نَصْرٍ فَحَدَّثَنِي سَيِّدِي مُوسَى بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ أَنَّ الْقَائِدَ هَجَمَ عَلَيْهِ فَرَأَيْتُ أَبِي وَ قَدْ هَمَّ بِالدُّعَاءِ فَأَقْبَلَ الْقَائِدُ وَ كُلُّ مَنْ كَانَ مَعَهُ قَالَ خُذُوا رَأْسِي هَذَيْنِ الْقَائِمَيْنِ فَاخْتَرُوا رَأْسَهُمَا

Abu Nasr said, 'It is narrated to me by my chief Musa^{-asws} Bin Ja'far^{-asws}: 'The commander attacked upon him^{-asws}, and I^{-asws} saw my^{-asws} father, and he^{-asws} was humming with the supplication. The commander came and all the ones who were with him. He said, 'Take the heads of these two standing ones and behead them!'

فَفَعَلُوا وَ انْطَلَقُوا إِلَى الْمَنْصُورِ فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ اطَّلَعَ الْمَنْصُورُ فِي الْمِحْلَةِ الَّتِي كَانَ فِيهَا الرَّأْسَانِ فَإِذَا هُمَا رَأْسَا نَاقَتَيْنِ فَقَالَ الْمَنْصُورُ وَ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ هَذَا

They did so and went to Al-Mansour. When they entered to see him, Al-Mansour was notified of the bag in which were the two heads. Behold, these were heads of two she-camels. Al-Mansour said, 'And which thing is this?'

قَالَ يَا سَيِّدِي مَا كَانَ بِأَسْرَعٍ مِنْ أَنْ دَخَلْتُ الْبَيْتَ الَّذِي فِيهِ جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ فَدَارَ رَأْسِي وَ لَمْ أَنْظُرْ مَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ فَرَأَيْتُ شَخْصَيْنِ قَائِمَيْنِ حُجِلَ إِلَيَّ أَحْمَمَا جَعْفَرُ وَ مُوسَى ابْنُهُ فَأَخَذْتُ رَأْسَيْهِمَا

He said, 'O my chief! Nothing was quicker than my entering the house in which was Ja'far^{-asws} Bin Muhammad^{-asws}. I rotated my head and did not look what was in front of me. I saw two persons standing. It was imagined to me that they were Ja'far^{-asws} and his^{-asws} son^{-asws} Musa^{-asws}, so I took their heads!'

فَقَالَ الْمَنْصُورُ أَكُنْتُمْ عَلَيَّ فَمَا حَدَّثْتُمْ بِهِ أَحَدًا حَتَّى مَاتَ

Al-Mansour said: 'Conceal upon me!' So no one narrated with it until he died.

قَالَ الرَّبِيعُ فَسَأَلْتُ مُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ عَنِ الدُّعَاءِ فَقَالَ سَأَلْتُ أَبِي عَنِ الدُّعَاءِ فَقَالَ هُوَ دُعَاءُ الْحِجَابِ

Al-Rabie said, 'I asked Musa^{-asws} Bin Ja'far^{-asws} about the supplication. He^{-asws} said: 'I^{-asws} had asked my^{-asws} father^{-asws} about the supplication. He^{-asws} said: 'It is 'Dua Al-Hijaab' (Supplication of the veil): -

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَ إِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا وَ جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَ إِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا

'In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] 'And whenever you recite the Quran, We Make a hidden veil to be between you and those who are no believing in the Hereafter [17:45] And We Make a covering to be upon their hearts lest they understand it, and a heaviness to be in their ears. [17:46] And whenever you mention your Lord in the Quran as being One, they turn around upon their backs in aversion [17:46].

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِالاسْمِ الَّذِي بِهِ تُخَيِّبُ وَ تُبَيِّتُ وَ تَزْرُقُ وَ تُعْطِي وَ تُمْنَعُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj by the Name by which You-azwj Cause to live and Cause to die, and You-azwj Sustain, and You-azwj Give, and You-azwj Prevent! O with the Majesty and the Benevolence!

اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَرَادَنَا بِسُوءٍ مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ فَأَعِمَّ عَنَّا عَيْنَهُ وَ أَصَمِّمْ عَنَّا سَمْعَهُ وَ اشْغَلْ عَنَّا قَلْبَهُ وَ اغْلُلْ عَنَّا يَدَهُ وَ اصْرِفْ عَنَّا كَيْدَهُ وَ لَحْدَهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِ وَ عَن يَمِينِهِ وَ عَن شِمَالِهِ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِهِ وَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ:

O Allah-azwj! One from entirety of Your-azwj creatures who intends us with evil, Blind his eyes from us, and Deafen his ears, and Pre-occupy his heart from us, and Shackle his hand from us, and Turn away his plot from us, and Seize him from his front and from behind him, and from his right and from his left, and from under him and from above him, O with the Majesty and the Benevolence!

قَالَ مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ قَالَ أَبِي عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ إِنَّهُ دُعَاءُ الْحِجَابِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَعْدَاءِ

Musa-asws, may the greetings be upon him-asws, said: 'My-asws father-asws, may the greeting be upon him-asws, said: 'It is the supplication of veiling from entirety of the enemies'.

وَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ دُعَاءُ التَّضَرُّعِ وَ كَانَ أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ يَدْعُو بِهِ فِي الشَّدَائِدِ وَ يَكْشِفُ عَنْ ذِرَاعَيْهِ وَ يَرْفَعُ بِهِ صَوْتَهُ وَ يَتَّحِبُّ وَ يُكْثِرُ الْبُكَاءَ

And from that is 'Dua Al-Tazra'a', and Abu Abdullah-asws, may the greeting be upon him-asws used to supplicate with it during the adversities, and he-asws would uncover his-asws arms and raise his-asws voice with it, and he-asws would sob and cry a lot: -

اللَّهُمَّ لَوْ لَا أَنَّ أَلْفِي بِيَدِي وَ أُعِينَ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِي وَ أَخَالَفَ كِتَابَكَ وَ قَدْ قُلْتَ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ فَلِإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ لَمَا انْتَشَرَخَ قَلْبِي وَ لِسَانِي لِدَعَائِكَ وَ الطَّلَبِ مِنْكَ وَ قَدْ عَلِمْتُ مِنْ نَفْسِي فِيمَا بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ مَا عَرَفْتُ

'O Allah-azwj! If only I had not cast my hands and assisted against my own self and opposed You-azwj Book! And You-azwj have Said: **"Supplicate to Me, I will Answer you. [40:60] And when My servants ask you about Me, I am near; I Answer the supplication of the suppliant when he supplicates to Me; [2:186]**, my heart and my tongue would not have opened up to supplicate to you-azwj and the seeking from You-azwj, and You-azwj have Known from myself regarding what is between me and You-azwj what You-azwj have Recognised!

اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَغْطَمَ جُرْماً مِنِّي وَ قَدْ سَاوَرْتُ مَعْصِيَتَكَ الَّتِي رَجَرْتَنِي عَنْهَا بِنَهْيِكَ إِيَّايَ وَ كَاثَرْتُ الْعَظِيمَ مِنْهَا الَّتِي أَوْجَبَتْ النَّارَ لِمَنْ عَمِلَهَا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِي جَنَيْتُ وَ إِيَّايَ أَوْبَيْتُ

O Allah-azwj! Who is of mightier crimes than me, and I have encroached upon acts of disobedience to You-azwj which You-azwj had Rebuked me from it, and I have frequented the mighty (sins) from these which have obligated the Hellfire for the one from Your-azwj creatures who does it, and all that I have offended against own self and it is me I have destroyed!

إِلَهِي فَتَدَارَكْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي بِهَا تَجْمَعُ الْخَيْرَاتِ لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ بِهَا تَصْرِفُ السَّيِّئَاتِ عَنْ أَجْبَائِكَ

My God^{-azwj}! Let me realise Your^{-azwj} Mercy by which You^{-azwj} have Gathered the good deeds for Your^{-azwj} friends, and You^{-azwj} have Turned away the evil deeds by it from Your^{-azwj} Loved ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ التَّوْبَةَ النَّصُوحَ فَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي وَارْحَمْ عَثْرِي وَأَطْلِبِي عَثْرِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} for the sincere repentance so Answer my supplication and Mercy my tears, and Uproot my stumbles!

اللَّهُمَّ لَوْ لَا رَجَائِي لِعَفْوِكَ لَصَمْتُ عَنِ الدُّعَاءِ وَ لَكِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ يَا إِلَهِي غَايَةَ الطَّالِبِينَ وَ مُتَمَهِي رَغْبَةَ الرَّاعِبِينَ وَ اسْتِعَاذَةَ الْعَائِدِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Had it not been for my hopes in Your^{-azwj} Pardon, I would have been silent from the supplication, but You^{-azwj}, my God^{-azwj}, are upon all situations Peak of the seekers, and Ultimate of hope of the hoping ones, and Refuge of the refuge seekers!

اللَّهُمَّ فَأَنَا اسْتَعِيدُكَ مِنْ غَضَبِكَ وَ سُوءِ سَخَطِكَ وَ عِقَابِكَ وَ نِقْمَتِكَ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ وَ اسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الذُّنُوبِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I seek Your^{-azwj} Refuge from Your^{-azwj} Anger and Wrath of Your^{-azwj} Annoyance and Your^{-azwj} Punishment and Your^{-azwj} Vengeance, and from evil of myself, and evil of every one with evil, and I seek Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness from entirety of the sins!

وَ اسْأَلُكَ الْغَنِيمَةَ فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِي بِالْعَافِيَةِ أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَ اسْأَلُكَ الْفَوْزَ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَ الرَّحْمَةَ إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي فَإِنَّكَ بِذَلِكَ لَطِيفٌ وَ عَلَيْهِ قَادِرٌ

And I ask you^{-azwj} for the advantage in what remains of my life with the well-being forever for as long as You^{-azwj} Cause me to remain, and I ask You^{-azwj} for the success with the Paradise and the Mercy when You^{-azwj} Cause me to die, for You^{-azwj} are Gentle with that and Able upon it!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْكُو إِلَيْكَ كُلَّ حَاجَةٍ لَا يُجِيرُنِي مِنْهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَدَّتِي فِي كُلِّ عُسْرٍ وَ يُسِّرُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ حَسَنُ الْبَلَاءِ عِنْدِي يَا قَدِيمَ الْعَفْوِ عَنِّي إِنِّي لَا أَرْجُو عَيْتِكَ وَ لَا أَدْعُو سِوَاكَ إِذَا لَمْ تُجِبْنِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! I complain to You^{-azwj} of every need no one can Protect me from it except You^{-azwj}! O One Who is my Weapon during every difficulty and ease! O One Who is of excellent Trials with me! O Ancient of the Pardoning ones! I neither hope in apart from You^{-azwj} nor do I supplicate to besides You^{-azwj} when You^{-azwj} do not Answer me!

اللَّهُمَّ فَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي لِقَلَّةِ شُكْرِي وَ لَا تُؤْيِسْنِي لِكثْرَةِ ذُنُوبِي فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلُ الْمَعْرِفَةِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Do not Deprive me due to the lack of my thanking nor Despair me due to the frequency of my sins, for You^{-azwj} are right of being feared and rightful of the Forgiveness!

إِلَهِي أَنَا مَنْ قَدْ عَرَفْتَ بِفَسَنِ الْعَبْدِ أَنَا وَ خَيْرُ الْمَوْلَى أَنْتَ فَيَا نَحْشِي الْإِنْتِقَامِ يَا مَرْهُوبَ الْبُطْشِ يَا مَعْرُوفاً بِالْمَعْرُوفِ إِنِّي لَيْسَ أَخَافُ مِنْكَ إِلَّا عَدْلَكَ وَ لَا أَرْجُو الْفَضْلَ وَ الْعَفْوَ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ

My God^{-azwj}! I am whom You^{-azwj} have Recognised, I am an evil servant and You^{-azwj} are best of the hopes, so O feared of the Revenge, and O dreaded of the Strength! O well-known with

the Acts of Kindness! I do not fear from You^{-azwj} except Your^{-azwj} Justice nor do I hope for except the Grace and the Pardon, except from Your^{-azwj} Presence!

وَلَا عِنْدَكَ لَكَ أَحَقُّ بِاسْتِجَابِ جَمِيعِ الْعُقُوبَةِ بِذُنُوبِهِ مِنِّي وَ لِكَيْتِي وَسِعِي عَفْوِكَ وَ حِلْمِكَ وَ أَخْرَجْتَنِي إِلَى الْيَوْمِ فَلَيْتَ شِعْرِي يَا إِلَهِي أَلَا زِدَادَ إِيمًا أَخْرَجْتَنِي أُمَّ
لِيَمِّ لِي رَجَائِي مِنْكَ وَ يَسْتَحْفِقُ حُسْنُ ظَنِّي بِكَ فَأَمَّا بِعَمَلِي

And I am Your^{-azwj} servant and there is no servant of Yours^{-azwj} more deserving of entirety of the Punishments due to his sins, than I am, but Your^{-azwj} Pardon and Your^{-azwj} Forbearance is capacious of me, and You^{-azwj} have Delayed me up to today! I am not aware, O my God^{-azwj}, whether You^{-azwj} have Delayed me to increase sinning or in order for me to complete my hopes from You^{-azwj} and realise my goodly thoughts with You^{-azwj}!

فَقَدْ أَعْلَمْتُكَ إِلَهِي إِنَّنِي مُسْتَحِقٌّ لِجَمِيعِ عُقُوبَتِكَ بِذُنُوبِي غَيْرَ أَنَّكَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ أَنْتَ بِي أَعْلَمُ مِنْ نَفْسِي وَ عِنْدَ أَرْحَمِ الرَّاحِمِينَ رَجَاءُ الرَّحْمَةِ

I have let You^{-azwj} Know, my God^{-azwj}, I am deserving of entirety of Your^{-azwj} Punishments due to my sins, apart from that You^{-azwj} are most Merciful of the merciful ones, and You^{-azwj} are more Knowing with me than I am, and with the most Merciful of the merciful ones is the hope of Mercy!

فَمَا أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ لَا تُشَوِّهْ خَلْقِي بِالنَّارِ وَ لَا تُطْعِ عَصِيَّ النَّارِ يَا اللَّهُ وَ لَا تُفْلِقْ قِحْفَ رَأْسِي بِالنَّارِ يَا رَحْمَانُ وَ لَا تُفْرِقْ بَيْنَ أَوْصَالِي بِالنَّارِ يَا كَرِيمُ وَ لَا تَهْشِمِ عِظَامِي بِالنَّارِ يَا عَفُوُّ وَ لَا تُصِلْ شَيْئاً مِنْ جَسَدِي بِالنَّارِ يَا رَحْمَانُ

O most Merciful of the merciful ones! Do nor Grill my body with the Hellfire nor Cut my intestines with the Hellfire, O Allah^{-azwj}, and do not Split the top of my head with the Hellfire, O Beneficent, and do not Separate between my joints with the Hellfire, O Benevolent, and do not Shatter my bones with the Hellfire, O Pardoner, and do not let anything from my body to connect with the Hellfire, O Beneficent!

عَفْوِكَ عَفْوِكَ ثُمَّ عَفْوِكَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ غَيْرُكَ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Your^{-azwj} Pardon! Your^{-azwj} Pardon! Then Your^{-azwj} Pardon! Your^{-azwj} Pardon, for no one is Able upon that apart from You^{-azwj}, and You^{-azwj} are Able upon that no one apart from You^{-azwj} while You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things!

يَا مُحِيطاً بِمَلَكُوتِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مُدَبِّرَ أُمُورِهَا أُولَئِكَ وَ آخِرُهَا أَصْلِحْ لِي دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي نَفْسِي وَ مَالِي وَ مَا حَوَّلْتَنِي

O Dominant over kingdoms of the skies and the earth and manager of their affairs, their first and their last! Rectify for me my world and my Hereafter, and Rectify for me my soul and my wealth and whatever You^{-azwj} have Empowered me with!

يَا اللَّهُ خَلِّصْنِي مِنَ الْخَطَايَا يَا اللَّهُ مَنْ عَلَيَّ بِتَرِكِ الْخَطَايَا يَا رَحِيمُ تَحَنَّنْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ يَا عَفُوُّ تَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ يَا حَنَّانُ جُدْ عَلَيَّ بِسَعَةِ عَافِيَتِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}, Rescue me from the sins! O Allah^{-azwj}, Confer upon me with leaving the sins! O Merciful, be Affectionate upon me with Your^{-azwj} Grace! O Pardoner, Grace upon me with Your^{-azwj} Pardon! O Affectional, Renew upon me with vastness of Your^{-azwj} well-being!

يَا مَنْنًا ائْتِنِّي عَلَيَّ بِالْعَتَقِ مِنَ النَّارِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ أَوْجِبْ لِي الْجَنَّةَ الَّتِي حَشَوَهَا رَحْمَتُكَ وَ سَكَّأَهَا مَلَائِكَتُكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ أَكْرَمْنِي وَ لَا تَجْعَلْ لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ عَلَيَّ سَبِيلًا أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Bestower, Bestow upon me with the liberation from the Hellfire! O with the Majesty and the Benevolence, Obligate to me the Paradise which the filling of it is Your^{-azwj} Mercy, and its dwellers are Your^{-azwj} Angels! O with the Majesty and the Benevolence, Honour me and do not Make a way upon me for anyone of Your^{-azwj} creatures, ever, for as long as You^{-azwj} let me remain, for there is neither might nor strength except You^{-azwj}, and You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things!

سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَ أَنْتَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ وَ تُسَمِّي حَاجَتَكَ.

Glory be to You^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj}, Lord^{-azwj} of the Magnificent Throne! For You^{-azwj} are the most excellent Names and You^{-azwj} are All-Knowing with contents of the chests! – and specify (ask for) your needs!”²⁰

أقول: و من الأدعية المعروفة دعاء الجوشن الكبير و هو مروى عن النبي صلى الله عليه و آله رواه جماعة من متأخري أصحابنا رضوان الله عليهم قال الكفعمي و غيره ملخص شرح دعاء الجوشن هذا الدعاء رفيع الشأن عظيم المنزلة جليل القدر.

I (Majlisi) am saying, ‘And from the well-known supplications is ‘Dua Al-Jawshan Al-Kabeer’, and it is reported from the Prophet^{-sawww}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-sawww} and his^{-sawww} Progeny^{-asws}. It is reported by a group of our latter companions, may the Satisfaction of Allah^{-azwj} be upon them. Al-Kaf’amy and others said in summary of ‘Dual Al-Jawshan’, ‘This supplication is of lofty glory, and mighty status, and of majestic worth’.

مَرْوِيُّ عَنِ السَّجَّادِ زَيْنِ الْعَابِدِينَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ص نَزَلَ بِهِ جَبْرَائِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ص وَ هُوَ فِي بَعْضِ عَزَوَاتِهِ وَ قَدْ اشْتَدَّتْ وَ عَلَيْهِ جَوْشَنٌ ثَقِيلٌ أَلَمَهُ فَدَعَا اللَّهَ تَعَالَى

It is reported from Al-Sajjad Zayn Al-Abideen^{-asws}, from his^{-asws} father^{-asws}, from his^{-asws} grandfather Ali^{-asws} Bin Abu Talib^{-asws}, may the greeting be upon them^{-asws}, from the Prophets^{-sawww}, Jibraeel^{-as}, may the greeting be upon him^{-as}, had descended with it upon the Prophet^{-sawww} while he^{-sawww} was in one of his^{-sawww} military expeditions, and the protective armour was heavy upon him^{-sawww}, painful, so he^{-sawww} supplicated to Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted.

فَهَبَطَ جَبْرَائِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَ قَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ رَبُّكَ يَقْرَأُ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامَ وَ يَقُولُ لَكَ ائْتِنِّي هَذَا الْجَوْشَنَ وَ اقْرَأْ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ فَهُوَ أَمَانٌ لَكَ وَ لِأُمَّتِكَ

Jibraeel^{-as}, may the greeting be upon him^{-as}, descended and said: ‘O Muhammad^{-sawww}! Your^{-sawww} Lord^{-azwj} Conveys the Greetings to You^{-sawww} and Says to you^{-sawww}: “Remove this protective armour and read this supplication, for it is a security for you^{-sawww} and for your^{-sawww} community!

فَمَنْ قَرَأَهُ عِنْدَ خُرُوجِهِ مِنْ مَنْزِلِهِ أَوْ حَمَلَهُ حَفِظَهُ اللَّهُ وَ أَوْجِبَ الْجَنَّةَ عَلَيْهِ وَ وَفَّقَهُ لِصَالِحِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَ كَانَ كَأَنَّ قَرَأَ الْكُتُبَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ أُعْطِيَ بِكُلِّ حَرْفٍ رَوْجَتَيْنِ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَ بَيْتَيْنِ مِنْ بُيُوتِ الْجَنَّةِ

²⁰ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 3

The one reads it during his exit from his hour, or carries it, Allah^{-azwj} would Protect him and Obligate the Paradise upon him and Harmonise him for the righteous deeds, and it would be as if he has read the four (Divine) Books, and be Given two spouses in the Paradise for every letter, and two houses from the houses of Paradise!

وَأُعْطِيَ مِثْلَ ثَوَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ مُوسَى وَ عِيسَى وَ ثَوَابِ خَلْقٍ مِنْ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ فِي أَرْضِ بَيْضَاءَ خَلْفَ الْمَغْرِبِ يَعْبُدُونَ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى وَ لَا يَعْصُونَ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ قَدْ تَمَرَّقَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ مِنَ الْبُكَاءِ مِنَ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا يَعْلَمُ عَدَدَهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ مَسِيرَةُ الشَّمْسِ فِي بِلَادِهِمْ الْأَرْبَعُونَ يَوْمًا

And he would be Given Rewards similar to (that of) Ibrahim^{-as}, and Musa^{-as}, and Isa^{-saww}, and Rewards creatures of Allah^{-azwj} in a white-lands behind the west worshipping Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted and are no disobeying Him for the blink of an eye having torn their skins from the crying from fearing Allah^{-azwj} and no one knows their number except Allah^{-azwj}, and travel distance in their lands for forty days!

يَا مُحَمَّدُ وَ إِنَّ الْبَيْتَ الْمَعْمُورَ فِي السَّمَاءِ السَّابِعَةِ يَدْخُلُهُ سَبْعُونَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ فِي كُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنْهُ وَ لَا يَعُودُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

O Muhammad^{-saww}, and the Bayt Al-Mamour is in the seventh sky. Seventy thousand Angels during every day and they are exiting from it not to be returning to it up to the Day of Qiyamah!

وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى يُعْطِي لِمَنْ قَرَأَ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ ثَوَابَ تِلْكَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ يُعْطِيهِ ثَوَابَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ مِنْ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

And Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted Gives to the one reading this supplication, Rewards of those Angels and Give him Rewards of the believing men and the believing women from the creatures of Allah^{-azwj} up to the Day of Qiyamah!

وَ مَنْ كَتَبَهُ وَ جَعَلَهُ فِي مَنْزِلِهِ لَمْ يُسْرِقْ وَ لَمْ يَخْتَرِقْ وَ مَنْ كَتَبَ فِي رِقِي غَزَالٍ أَوْ كَاغِدٍ وَ حَمَلَهُ كَانَ آمِنًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مَنْ دَعَا بِهِ ثُمَّ مَاتَ مَاتَ شَهِيدًا وَ كُتِبَ لَهُ ثَوَابُ تِسْعِمَائَةِ أَلْفِ شَهِيدٍ مِنْ شَهِدَاءِ بَدْرٍ وَ نَظَرَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَ أَعْطَاهُ مَا سَأَلَهُ

And one writes is and makes it to be in his house will not be stolen from and will not burn, and one who writes it in a parchment of deerskin or paper and carries it, would be safe from all things; and one who supplicates with it, then dies, would have died a martyr and Rewards of nine hundred thousand martyrs from martyrs of (battle of) Bader would be written for him!, and He^{-azwj} would Give him what he asks for.

وَ مَنْ قَرَأَهُ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً بِنِيَّةٍ خَالِصَةٍ عَلَى أَيِّ مَرَضٍ كَانَ لَزَالَ مِنْ جُنُونٍ أَوْ جُدَامٍ أَوْ بَرَصٍ

And one who reads it seventy times with sincere intention upon whichever illness, it would decline, be it insanity, or leprosy or vitiligo.

وَ مَنْ كَتَبَ فِي جَامٍ بِكَافُورٍ أَوْ مِسْكِ ثُمَّ غَسَلَهُ وَ رَشَهُ عَلَى كَفَنِ مَيِّتٍ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى فِي قَبْرِهِ أَلْفَ نُورٍ وَ آمَنَهُ مِنْ هَوْلٍ مُنْكَرٍ وَ نَكِيرٍ وَ رَفَعَ عَنْهُ عَذَابَ الْقَبْرِ وَ بَعَثَ سَبْعِينَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ إِلَى قَبْرِهِ يَبْشِرُونَهُ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَ يُؤْنِسُونَهُ وَ يَفْتَحُ لَهُ بَابًا إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَ يُوسِّعُ عَلَيْهِ قَبْرَهُ مَدَى بَصَرِهِ

And one who writes it in a bowl with camphor or Musk, then washes sprinkles it upon the shroud of a deceased, Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted will Send down a thousand lights into his grave and Secure him from terror of Munkar and Nakeer (questioning Angels), and Raise from him

punishment of the grave, and Dispatch a thousand Angels to his grave giving him glad tidings of the Paradise and comforting him, and open a door for him to the Paradise, and expand his grave upon him to the extent of his vision!

وَمَنْ كَتَبَهُ عَلَى كَفِّهِ اسْتَحْيَا اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُ بِالنَّارِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى كَتَبَ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ عَلَى قَوَائِمِ الْعَرْشِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ الدُّنْيَا بِخَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ عَامٍ

And one who writes it upon his shroud, Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted will be Embarrassed to Punish him with the Hellfire, and Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted has Written this supplication upon pillars of the Throne five hundred thousand years before He^{-azwj} Created the world!

وَمَنْ دَعَا بِهِ بِنِيَّةٍ خَالِصَةٍ فِي أَوَّلِ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ أَعْطَاهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى ثَوَابَ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَخَلَقَ لَهُ سَبْعُونَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّهَ وَ يُقَدِّسُونَهُ وَ جَعَلَ ثَوَابَهُمْ لِمَنْ دَعَا بِهِ:

And one who supplicates with it with sincere intention, in beginning of a month of Ramazan, Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted would Give him Rewards of Laylat Al-Qadr, and Created for him seventy thousand Angels glorifying Allah^{-azwj} and Extolling His^{-azwj} Holiness, and Make their Rewards for the one who supplicates with it!

يَا مُحَمَّدُ مَنْ دَعَا بِهِ لَمْ يَبْقَ بَيْنَهُ وَ بَيْنَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى حِجَابٌ وَ لَمْ يَطْلُبْ مِنَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى شَيْئاً إِلَّا أَعْطَاهُ وَ بَعَثَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ عِنْدَ خُرُوجِهِ مِنْ قَبْرِهِ سَبْعِينَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ فِي يَدِ كُلِّ مَلَكٍ زِمَامَةٌ نَجِيبٌ مِنْ نُورٍ بَطْنُهُ مِنَ اللُّؤْلُؤِ وَ ظَهْرُهُ مِنَ الزَّبَرْجَدِ وَ قَوَائِمُهُ مِنَ الْيَاقُوتِ

O Muhammad^{-saww}! One who supplicates with it, there will not remain a veil between him and Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, and he will not seek anything from Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted except He^{-azwj} would Give it, and at his exit from his grave Allah^{-azwj} will Dispatch a thousand Angels from his grave, and in the hand of every Angel will be a rein of a ride of light. Its belly is of pearls, and its back is of Topaz, and its legs of ruby.

عَلَى ظَهْرِ كُلِّ نَجِيبٍ قُبَّةٌ مِنْ نُورٍ لَهَا أَرْبَعُمِائَةِ بَابٍ عَلَى كُلِّ بَابٍ سِتْرٌ مِنَ السُّنْدُسِ وَ الْإِسْتَبْرَقِ فِي كُلِّ قُبَّةٍ أَلْفُ وَصِيفَةٍ عَلَى رَأْسِ كُلِّ وَصِيفَةٍ تَاجٌ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ الْأَحْمَرِ تَسْتَطِعُ [تَسْتَطِعُ] مِنْهُنَّ رَائِحَةُ الْمِسْكِ الْأَذْفَرِ فَيُعْطَى جَمِيعَ ذَلِكَ

Upon the back of every ride would be a dome of light having four hundred doors for it, upon every door is a curtain of silk and brocade, in every dome are a thousand maids, upon the head of every maid is a crown of red gold! The aroma of yellow Musk would spread from them. He would be Given entirety of that.

ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ سَبْعِينَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ مَعَ كُلِّ مَلَكٍ كَأْسٌ مِنْ لُؤْلُؤٍ بَيْضَاءَ فِيهَا شَرَابٌ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ مَكْتُوبٌ عَلَى كُلِّ كَأْسٍ مِنْهَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَخَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ هَدِيَّةٌ مِنَ الْبَارِي عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ لِفُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ وَ يُنَادِيهِ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى يَا عَبْدِي ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

Then after that, Allah^{-azwj} will dispatch to him seventy thousand Angels, with every Angel would be a cut of white pearls wherein would be a drink from the Paradise. Inscribed upon every cup from these would be, 'There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}! A gift from the Maker, Mighty and Majestic, for so and so, son of so and so, and Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted will Call out to him: "O My^{-azwj} servant, enter the Paradise without Reckoning!"

يَا مُحَمَّدُ وَمَنْ دَعَا بِهِ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ أَوْ مَرَّةً وَاحِدَةً حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ جَسَدَهُ عَلَى النَّارِ وَوَجَبَتْ لَهُ الْجَنَّةُ وَوَكَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ مَلَكَيْنِ يَحْفَظَانِهِ مِنَ الْمَعَاصِي وَكَانَ فِي أَمَانِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى طُولَ حَيَاتِهِ وَعِنْدَ مَمَاتِهِ

O Muhammad^{-sawww}, and the one who supplicates with it three times during a month of Ramazan, or once, Allah^{-azwj} will Prohibit his body unto the Hellfire, and Obligate the Paradise for him, and Allah^{-azwj} will Allocate two Angels with him protecting him from the acts of disobedience, and he would be in the Security of Allah^{-azwj} for the length of his lifetime and at his death!

يَا مُحَمَّدُ وَلَا تُعَلِّمَهُ إِلَّا لِلْمُؤْمِنِ تَقِيٍّ وَلَا تُعَلِّمَهُ مُشْرِكًا فَيَسْأَلَ بِهِ وَيُعْطَى

O Muhammad^{-sawww}, and do not teach it except to a pious Momin, and do not teach it to a Polytheist, so he would ask with it and be Given!

قَالَ الْحُسَيْنُ عَ أُوصِيَانِي أَبِي عَ بِحِفْظِهِ وَتَعْظِيمِهِ وَ أَنْ أَكْتُبُهُ عَلَى كَفَنِهِ وَ أَنْ أَعْلِمَهُ أَهْلِي وَ أَحْتَمُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ هُوَ أَلْفُ اسْمٍ وَ اسْمٌ

Al-Husayn^{-asws} said: 'My^{-asws} father^{-asws} bequeathed to me^{-asws} with memorising it and revering it, and that I^{-asws} should write it upon his^{-asws} shroud, and to teach it to my^{-asws} family members, and urge them upon it, and it is of a thousand and one Names (of Allah^{-azwj})!'

دُعَاءِ الْجَوْشَنِ الْكَبِيرِ مَرْوِيُّ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ صَ وَ هُوَ مِائَةٌ فَصَلِّ كُلُّ فَصَلٍ عَشْرَةَ أَسْمَاءٍ وَ تُبَسِّمُ فِي أَوَّلِ كُلِّ فَصَلٍ مِنْهَا وَ تَقُولُ فِي آخِرِهِ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَوْتُ الْعَوْتُ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ خَلِّصْنَا مِنَ النَّارِ يَا رَبِّ

Dua Jawshan Al-Kabeer (Supplication of the great protective armour), reported from the Prophet^{-sawww}, and it is of one hundred segments, each segment being of ten Names, and you should say, 'In the Name of Allah^{-azwj} the Beneficent, the Merciful' in the beginning of each segment from these, and you should say in its end, 'Glory be to You^{-azwj}, O there is no god except You^{-azwj}! The Help! The Help! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-sawww} and Progeny^{-sawww}, and Save us from the Hellfire, O Lord^{-azwj}!'

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا مُقِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا قَلِيمُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا حَلِيمُ يَا حَكِيمُ

(1) O with the Majesty and the benevolence, O most Merciful of the merciful ones! O Allah^{-azwj}, O Beneficent, O Merciful, O Benevolent, O Permanent, O Magnificent, O Ancient, O All-Knowing, O Forbearing, O Wise!

ب يَا سَيِّدَ السَّادَاتِ يَا مُجِيبَ الدَّعَوَاتِ يَا رَافِعَ الدَّرَجَاتِ يَا وَلِيَّ الحَسَنَاتِ يَا غَافِرَ الخَطِيئَاتِ يَا مُعْطِيَ الْمَسْأَلَاتِ يَا قَابِلَ التَّوْبَاتِ يَا سَامِعَ الأصْوَاتِ يَا عَالِمَ الخَفِيَّاتِ يَا دَافِعَ البَلِيَّاتِ

(2) O Chief of the chiefs, O Responder to the supplication, O Raiser of the ranks, O Guardian of the good deeds, O Forgiver of the sins, O Granter of the request, O Acceptor of the repentances, O Listeners of the voices! O Knower of the hidden matters! O Repeller of the afflictions!

ج يَا خَيْرَ الْعَافِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْفَاتِحِينَ يَا خَيْرَ النَّاصِرِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْحَاكِمِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الرَّاقِبِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْوَارِثِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْحَامِدِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الدَّاكِرِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمُنْزِلِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

(3) O Best of the forgivers, O Best of the conquerors, O Best of the helpers, O Best of the judges, O Best of the sustainers, O Best of the inheritors, O best of the praising ones, O Best of the Mentioners, O Best of Revealers, O Best of the favours!

د يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْعِزَّةُ وَالْجَمَالُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْقُدْرَةُ وَالْكَمَالُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالْجَلَالُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالَى يَا مُنْشِئَ السَّحَابِ الرَّقَالِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ شَدِيدُ الْمِحَالِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ يَا مَنْ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ يَا مَنْ عِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ

(4) O One having the Might for Him^{-azwj} and the Beauty! O One having the Power for Him^{-azwj} and the Perfection! O One having the Kingdom for Him^{-azwj} and the Majesty! O One Who is the Great, the Exalted! O Grower of the heavy clouds! O One Who is of severe of Strength! O One Who is swift of the Reckoning! O One Who is severe Punishment! O One with Whom is the excellent Reward! O One with Whom is mother of the Book!

هَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا دَيَّانُ يَا بُرْهَانَ يَا سُلْطَانَ يَا رِضْوَانَ يَا غُفْرَانَ يَا سُبْحَانَ يَا مُسْتَعَانَ يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالْبَيَانِ

(5) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name, O Affectionate! O Bestower! O Judge! O Proof! O Authority! O Satisfied! O Forgiver! O Glorious! O Assister! O with the Conferment and the Explanation!

و يَا مَنْ تَوَاضَعَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعَظَمَتِهِ يَا مَنْ اسْتَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِقُدْرَتِهِ يَا مَنْ دَلَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعِزَّتِهِ يَا مَنْ خَضَعَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِهَيْبَتِهِ يَا مَنْ انْقَادَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ يَا مَنْ تَشَقَّقَتِ الْجِبَالُ مِنْ خَافَتِهِ يَا مَنْ قَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ بِأَمْرِهِ يَا مَنْ اسْتَقَرَّتِ الْأَرْضُونَ بِإِذْنِهِ يَا مَنْ يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْتَدِي عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِهِ

(6) O One all things are reverent to His^{-azwj} Magnificence! O One all things submit to His^{-azwj} Power! O One all things are disgraced to His^{-azwj} Honour! O One all things humble to His^{-azwj} Prestige! O One all things are submissive from fearing Him^{-azwj}! O One the mountains crumble from fearing Him^{-azwj}! O One the skies were established by His^{-azwj} Command! O One the earths were settled by His^{-azwj} Permission! O One the thunders glorifies with His^{-azwj} Praise! O One Who does not Transgress upon people of His^{-azwj} Kingdoms!

ز يَا غَافِرَ الْخَطَايَا يَا كَاشِفَ الْبَلَايَا يَا مُنْتَهَى الرَّجَايَا يَا مُجْرِلَ الْعَطَايَا يَا وَاهِبَ الْهُدَايَا يَا رَازِقَ الْبَرَايَا يَا قَاضِيَ الْمَنَايَا يَا سَامِعَ الشُّكَايَا يَا بَاعِثَ الْبَرَايَا يَا مُطْلِقَ الْأَسَارِي

(7) O Forgiver of the sins! O Remover of the afflictions! O Ultimate of the hopes! O Plentiful of the awards! O Bestower of the gifts! O Sustainer of the Created beings! O Fulfiller of the wishes! O Listener of the complaints! O Resurrector of the Created beings! O Freer of the captives!

ح يَا ذَا الْحَمْدِ وَالنَّائِي يَا ذَا الْقُدْرَةِ وَالْبَهَاءِ يَا ذَا الْمَجْدِ وَالسَّنَاءِ يَا ذَا الْعَهْدِ وَالْوَفَاءِ يَا ذَا الْعَفْوِ وَالرِّضَا يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالْعَطَاءِ يَا ذَا الْفَضْلِ وَالْقَضَاءِ يَا ذَا الْعِزِّ وَالْبَقَاءِ يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالسَّخَاءِ يَا ذَا الْأَلَاءِ وَالنَّعْمَاءِ

(8) O with the Praise and the Laudation! O with the Pride and the Splendour! O with the Glory and the Eminence! O with the Covenant and the Loyalty! O with the Pardon and the Satisfaction! O with the Conferment and the Grant! O with the Grace and the Decree! O with the Esteem and the Permanence! O with the Magnanimity and the Generosity! O with the Favours and the bounties!

ط اللّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مَانِعٌ يَا دَافِعٌ يَا رَافِعٌ يَا صَانِعٌ يَا نَافِعٌ يَا سَامِعٌ يَا جَامِعٌ يَا شَافِعٌ يَا وَاسِعٌ يَا مُوسِعٌ

(9) O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj by Your-azwj Name O Preventer! O Defender! O Raiser! O Maker! O Beneficial! O Listener! O Gatherer! O Healer! O Capacious! O Expander!

يَا صَانِعُ كُلِّ مَصْنُوعٍ يَا خَالِقُ كُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ يَا رَازِقُ كُلِّ مَرْزُوقٍ يَا مَالِكُ كُلِّ مَمْلُوكٍ يَا كَاشِفُ كُلِّ مَكْرُوبٍ يَا فَارِحُ كُلِّ مَهْمُومٍ يَا رَاحِمُ كُلِّ مَرْحُومٍ يَا نَاصِرُ كُلِّ مَخْذُولٍ يَا سَاتِرُ كُلِّ مَغْيُوبٍ يَا مَلْجَأُ كُلِّ مَطْرُودٍ

(10) O Maker of every made! O Creator of every created! O Sustainer of every sustained! O Owner of every owned! O Remover of every distressed! O Reliever of every worried! O Mercier of every mercied! O Helper of every abandoned! O Coverer of every faulty! O Shelter of every expelled!

يَا عُدَّتِي عِنْدَ شِدَّتِي يَا رَجَائِي عِنْدَ مُصِيبَتِي يَا مُوَسِّئِي عِنْدَ وَحْشَتِي يَا صَاحِبِي عِنْدَ غُرْبَتِي يَا وَليِّي عِنْدَ نِعْمَتِي يَا غِيَاثِي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِي يَا دَلِيلِي عِنْدَ حَيْرَتِي يَا غَنَائِي عِنْدَ افْتِقَارِي يَا مَلْجَأِي عِنْدَ اضْطِرَارِي يَا مُغِيثِي عِنْدَ مَقْرَعِي

(11) O my Weapon during my adversity! O my Hope during my difficulty! O my Comfort during my loneliness! O my Companion during my estrangement! O my Guardian during my bounties! O my Help during my distress! O my Guide during my confusion! O my Resource during my impoverishment! O my Shelter during my desperation! O my Helper during my panic!

يَا عَلَامَ الْغُيُوبِ يَا عَقَّارَ الدُّنُوبِ يَا سِتَّارَ الْغُيُوبِ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرُوبِ يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ يَا طَيِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ يَا مُنَوِّرَ الْقُلُوبِ يَا أُنَيْسَ الْقُلُوبِ يَا مُفْرَجَ الْهُمُومِ يَا مُنْفَسِّ الْغُمُومِ

(12) O Knower of the unseen! O Forgive of the sins! O Concealer of the faults! O Remover of the distress! O Turner of the hearts! O Curer of the hearts! O Irradiator of the hearts! O Comforter of the hearts! O Reliever of the worries! O Remover of the sadness!

يَا دَلِيلَ الْمُتَحَيِّرِينَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَعِيثِينَ يَا صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَضْرِحِينَ يَا جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ يَا أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ يَا عَوْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا رَاحِمَ الْمَسَاكِينِ يَا مَلْجَأَ الْعَاصِينَ يَا غَافِرَ الْمُذْنِبِينَ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ

(13) O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj by Your-azwj Name, O Majestic! O Beautiful! O Protector! O Guarantor! O Guide! O Acceptor! O Changer of situations! O Bestower! O Uprooter! O One having no son for Him-azwj!

يَا دَلِيلَ الْمُتَحَيِّرِينَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَعِيثِينَ يَا صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَضْرِحِينَ يَا جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ يَا أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ يَا عَوْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا رَاحِمَ الْمَسَاكِينِ يَا مَلْجَأَ الْعَاصِينَ يَا غَافِرَ الْمُذْنِبِينَ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ

(14) O Guide of the confused! O Helper of the criers for help! O Rescuer of the appealers! O Shelter of the refuge seekers! O Security of the fearful! O Assister of the Momineen! O Mercier of the needy! O Shelter of the disobedient! O Forgiver of the sinners! O Responder to supplications of the desperate!

يَا دَا الْجُودِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ يَا دَا الْفَضْلِ وَالْإِمْتِنَانِ يَا دَا الْأَمْنِ وَالْأَمَانِ يَا دَا الْمُتَسَعِّينَ وَالْمُسْتَعَانِينَ يَا دَا الْعَفْوِ وَالْعُفْرَانِ
وَالرَّبِّهَانِ يَا دَا الْعِظَمَةِ وَالسُّلْطَانِ يَا دَا الرَّأْفَةِ وَالْمُسْتَعَانِينَ يَا دَا الْعَفْوِ وَالْعُفْرَانِ

(15) O with the Magnanimity and the Favours! O with the Grace and the Gratitude! O with the Security and the Safety! O with the Holiness and the Glory! O with the Wisdom and the Declaration! O with the Mercy and the Satisfaction! O with the Argument and the Proof! O with the Magnificence and the Authority! O with the Kindness and the Assistance! O with the Pardon and the Forgiveness!

يَا مَنْ هُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ إِلَهُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ صَانِعُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ قَبْلُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
يَا مَنْ هُوَ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَالِمٌ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ يَنْقِي وَ يَنْقِي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

(16) O One Who is Lord^{-azwj} of all things! O One Who is God^{-azwj} of all things! O One Who is Maker of all things! O One Who is Creator of all things! O One Who is before all things! O One Who is after all things! O One Who is above all things! O One Who is Knower of all things! O One Who is Able upon all things! O One Who will Remain and Perish all things!

يَا مَنْ هُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ صَانِعُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ يَنْقِي وَ يَنْقِي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

(17) O Allah^{-azwj}, I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name, O Giver of Eman! O Granter of Security! O Bringer into being! O Indoctrinator! O Clarifier! O Degrader! O Empowerer! O Adorner! O Announcer! O Distributor!

يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي مُلْكِهِ مُقِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي سُلْطَانِهِ قَدِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي جَلَالِهِ عَظِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ رَحِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِمَنْ عَصَاهُ حَلِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِمَنْ رَجَاهُ كَرِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي صُنْعِهِ حَكِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي حِكْمَتِهِ لَطِيفٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي لُطْفِهِ قَدِيمٌ

(18) O One Who in His^{-azwj} Kingdom is ever-lasting! O One Who in His^{-azwj} Authority is ancient! O One Who in His^{-azwj} Majesty is Mighty! O One Who upon His^{-azwj} servant is Merciful! O One Who with all things All-Knowing! O One Who with the ones disobeying Him^{-azwj} is Forbearing! O One Who with the one hoping to Him^{-azwj} is Benevolent! O One Who in His^{-azwj} Making is Wise! O One Who in His^{-azwj} Wisdom is Subtle! O One Who in His^{-azwj} Subtleness is Ancient!

يَا مَنْ لَا يُرْجَى إِلَّا فَضْلُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يُسْأَلُ إِلَّا عَفْوُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يُنْظَرُ إِلَّا بِرُّهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يُخَافُ إِلَّا عَدْلُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يَدُومُ إِلَّا مُلْكُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا سُلْطَانَ إِلَّا سُلْطَانُهُ يَا مَنْ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَتُهُ يَا مَنْ سَبَقَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ عَظَبَهُ يَا مَنْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمُهُ يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ أَحَدٌ مِثْلَهُ

(19) O One Who is not hoped except for His^{-azwj} Grace! O One not asked except for His^{-azwj} Pardon! O One not looked at except for His^{-azwj} Kindness! O One not feared except of His^{-azwj} Justice! O One there is nothing permanent except His^{-azwj} Kingdom! O One there is no authority except His^{-azwj} Authority! O Whose Mercy is Capacious of all things! O One Whose Mercy precedes His^{-azwj} Wrath! O One Whose Knowledge encompasses all things! O One there isn't anyone like Him^{-azwj}!

ك يَا فَارِجَ أَلْهَمَّ يَا كَاشِفَ الْعَمِّ يَا غَافِرَ الذَّنْبِ يَا قَابِلَ التَّوْبِ يَا خَالِقَ الخَلْقِ يَا صَادِقَ الوَعْدِ يَا مُوْفِيَ العَهْدِ يَا عَالِمَ السِّرِّ يَا فَالِقَ الحَبِّ يَا رَازِقَ الأَنَامِ

(20) O Reliever of worries! O Remover of the sorrows! O Forgive of the sin! O Acceptor of the repentance! O Creator of the creation! O Truthful of the Promise! O Fulfiller of the Covenant! O Knower of the secret! O Splitter of the seed! O Sustainer of the people!

كَا اللّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا وَئِي يَا عَنِّي يَا مَلِيُّ يَا حَفِيُّ يَا رَضِيُّ يَا رَكِيُّ يَا بَدِيءُ يَا قَوِيُّ يَا وَئِيُّ

(21) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name, O Exalted! O Loyal! O Rich! O Fulfiller! O Encompasser! O Satisfier! O Purifier! O Initiator! O Strong! O Guardian!

كَب يَا مَنْ أَطَهَرَ الجَمِيلِ يَا مَنْ سَتَرَ المَبِيحِ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يُؤَاخِذْ بِالْجُرَيْرَةِ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَهْتِكِ السِّرَّ يَا عَظِيمَ العَفْوِ يَا حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُزِ يَا وَاسِعَ المَغْفِرَةِ يَا بَاسِطَ اليَدَيْنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ يَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ نَجْوَى يَا مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ شَكْوَى

(22) O One Who Reveals the beautiful! O One Who Conceals the ugliness! O One Who does not Seize for the crimes! O One Who does not Violate the privacy! O Mighty of the Pardon! O Excellent of the Overlooking! O Capacious of the Forgiveness! O Extender of the Hands with the Mercy! O Companion of every whisper! O Ultimate of every complaint!

كَح يَا ذَا الرِّعْمَةِ السَّابِقَةِ يَا ذَا الرِّحْمَةِ الوَاسِعَةِ يَا ذَا المِنَّةِ السَّابِقَةِ يَا ذَا الحِكْمَةِ البَالِغَةِ يَا ذَا القُدْرَةِ الكَامِلَةِ يَا ذَا الحُجَّةِ الفَاطِعَةِ يَا ذَا الكِرَامَةِ الظَّاهِرَةِ يَا ذَا العِزَّةِ الدَّائِمَةِ يَا ذَا القُوَّةِ المُتَيَّنَةِ يَا ذَا العُظْمَةِ المُتَبَعَةِ

(23) O With the abundant bounties! O with the vast Mercy! O with the preceding Conferment! O with the extensive Wisdom! O with the Perfect Power! O with the cutting Arguments! O with the apparent Benevolence! O with the permanent Honour! O with the Invincible strength! O with the invulnerable Might!

كَد يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ يَا جَاعِلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ يَا رَاحِمَ العَبْرَاتِ يَا مُقِيلَ العَثْرَاتِ يَا سَاتِرَ العُزْرَاتِ يَا مُخَيِّبَ الأَمْوَاتِ يَا مُنَزِّلَ الآيَاتِ يَا مُضَعِّفَ الحُسْنَاتِ يَا مَاجِي السَّيِّئَاتِ يَا شَدِيدَ النِّقْمَاتِ

(24) O Initiator of the skies! O Maker of the darkness(es)! O Mercier of the tears! O Uprooter of the stumbles! O Concealer of the defects! O Reviver of the dead! O Revealer of the signs! O Multiplier of the good deeds! O Effacer of the evil deeds! O Severe of the Vengeance!

كَه اللّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مُصَوِّرُ يَا مُقَدِّرُ يَا مُدَبِّرُ يَا مُطَهِّرُ يَا مُنَوِّرُ يَا مُبَيِّنُ يَا مُبَشِّرُ يَا مُنذِرُ يَا مُقَدِّمُ يَا مُؤَخِّرُ

(25) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Fashioner! O Powerful! O Manager! O Purifier! O Irradiator! O Facilitator! O Giver of glad tidings! O Warner! O Advancer! O Delayer!

كُو يَا رَبَّ النَّبِيِّ الحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ الشَّهْرِ الحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ البَلَدِ الحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ الرُّكْنِ وَ المَقَامِ يَا رَبَّ المَشْعَرِ الحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ المَسْجِدِ الحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ الحِلِّ وَ الحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ النُّورِ وَ الظُّلَامِ يَا رَبَّ التَّجَنُّبِ وَ السَّلَامِ يَا رَبَّ القُدْرَةِ فِي الأَنَامِ

(26) O Lord^{-azwj} of the Sacred House! O Lord^{-azwj} of the Sacred month! O Lord^{-azwj} of the Sacred city! O Lord^{-azwj} of the (Yemeni) corner and the standing place (of Ibrahim^{-as})! O Lord^{-azwj} of the Sacred Monuments! O Lord^{-azwj} of the Sacred Masjid! O Lord^{-azwj} of the de-consecration and

the consecration! O Lord^{-azwj} of the light and the darkness! O Lord^{-azwj} of the salutations and the greetings! O Lord^{-azwj} of the Power among the people!

كز يَا أَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِينَ يَا أَعْدَلَ الْعَادِلِينَ يَا أَصْدَقَ الصَّادِقِينَ يَا أَطْهَرَ الطَّاهِرِينَ يَا أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ يَا أَسْرَعَ الْحَاسِبِينَ يَا أَسْمَعَ السَّمَاعِينَ يَا أَبْصَرَ النَّاطِرِينَ
يَا أَشْفَعَ الشَّافِعِينَ يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ

(27) O most Judicial of the judges! O most Judicial of the justices! O most Truthful of the truthful ones! O Purest of the pure ones! O most excellent of the creators! O Quickest of the Reckoners! O most Listening of the listening ones! O most Insightful of the lookers! O most Interceder of the interceders! O most Honourable of the honourable ones!

كح يَا عِمَادَ مَنْ لَا عِمَادَ لَهُ يَا سَنَدَ مَنْ لَا سَنَدَ لَهُ يَا دُخْرَ مَنْ لَا دُخْرَ لَهُ يَا حِزْرَ مَنْ لَا حِزْرَ لَهُ يَا غِيَاثَ مَنْ لَا غِيَاثَ لَهُ يَا فَعْرَ مَنْ لَا فَعْرَ لَهُ يَا عِزَّ مَنْ لَا عِزَّ لَهُ يَا مُعِينَ مَنْ لَا مُعِينَ لَهُ يَا أَيْسَ مَنْ لَا أَيْسَ لَهُ يَا أَمَانَ مَنْ لَا أَمَانَ لَهُ

(28) O Support of the one having no support for him! O Backer of one having no backing for him! O Treasure of one having no treasure for him! O Protection of one having no protection for him! O Helper of one having no helper for him! O Pride of one having no pride for him! O Honour of one having no honour for him! O Aider of one having no aider for him! O Comforter of one having no comforter for him! O Security of one having no securer for him!

كط اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا عَاصِمَ يَا قَائِمَ يَا دَائِمَ يَا رَاحِمَ يَا سَلَامٍ يَا حَاكِمٍ يَا عَالِمٍ يَا قَاسِمٍ يَا قَابِضُ يَا بَاسِطُ

(29) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} O Fortifier! O Remaining! O Permanent! O Mercier! O Granter of safety! O Judge! O Knower! O Distributor! O Gripper! O Extender!

ل يَا عَاصِمَ مَنْ اسْتَعَصَمَهُ يَا رَاحِمَ مَنْ اسْتَرْحَمَهُ يَا غَافِرَ مَنْ اسْتَعْفَرَهُ يَا نَاصِرَ مَنْ اسْتَنْصَرَهُ يَا حَافِظَ مَنْ اسْتَحْفَظَهُ يَا مُكْرِمَ مَنْ اسْتَكْرَمَهُ يَا مُرْشِدَ مَنْ اسْتَرْشَدَهُ يَا صَرِيحَ مَنْ اسْتَصْرَحَهُ يَا مُعِينَ مَنْ اسْتَعَانَهُ يَا مُغِيثَ مَنْ اسْتَعَاثَهُ

(30) O Fortifier of the one seeking his Fortification! O Mercier of one seeking His^{-azwj} Mercy! O Forgiver of the one seeking His^{-azwj} Forgiveness! O Helper of one seeking His^{-azwj} Help! O Guard of one seeking His^{-azwj} Guardianship! O Honourer of one seeking His^{-azwj} Honour! O Guide of the one seeking His^{-azwj} Guidance! O Helper of the one shouting for His^{-azwj} Help! O Assister of one seeking His^{-azwj} Assistance! O Helper of the ones seeking His^{-azwj} Help!

لا يَا عَزِيزاً لَا يُضَامُ يَا لَطِيفاً لَا يُرَامُ يَا قَيُوماً لَا يَنَامُ يَا دَائِماً لَا يَمُوتُ يَا حَيّاً لَا يَمُوتُ يَا مَلِكاً لَا يَزُولُ يَا بَاقِياً لَا يَفْنَى يَا عَالِماً لَا يَجْهَلُ يَا صَمِداً لَا يُطْعَمُ يَا قَوِيّاً لَا يَضْعَفُ

(31) O Mighty not to be breached! O Subtle not to be violated! O Eternal not to sleep! O Permanent not to perish! O Living not to die! O King not to decline! O Lasting not to be annihilated! O Knower not ignorant! O Solid not fed! O Strong not to weaken!

لب اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا أَحَدُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا شَاهِدُ يَا مَاجِدُ يَا حَامِدُ يَا رَاشِدُ يَا بَاعِثُ يَا وَارِثُ يَا ضَارُّ يَا نَافِعُ

(32) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O First! O One! O Witness! O Glorious! O Praise! O Guide! O Resurrector! O Inheritor! O Harmer! O Benefiter!

لج يا أعظم من كل عظيم يا أكرم من كل كريم يا أرحم من كل رحيم يا أعلم من كل عليم يا أحكم من كل حكيم يا أقدم من كل قديم يا أكبر من كل كبير يا ألطف من كل لطيف يا أجل من كل جليل يا أعز من كل عزيز

(33) O most Magnificent than every magnificent one! O more Benevolent than every benevolent one! O most Merciful of the merciful ones! O more Knowing than every knower! O more Judging than every judge! O more Ancient than every ancient one! O Greater than every great one! O more Gentle than every gentle! O most Majestic than every majestic! O Mightier than every mighty one!

لد يا كريم الصّحح يا عظيم المّن يا كبير الخير يا قديم الفضل يا دائم اللطيف يا لطيف الصنع يا منقّس الكرب يا كاشف الضر يا مالك الملوك يا قاضي الحق

(34) O Benevolent of the Excusing! O Mighty of the Conferment! O Abundant of the good! O Ancient of the Grace! O Permanent of the Gentleness! O Gentle of the Making! O Reliever of the distress! O Remover of the harm! O Owner of the kings! O Judge of the truth!

له يا من هو في عهده وفيه يا من هو في وفائه قوي يا من هو في قوته علي يا من هو في علوه قريب يا من هو في قربه لطيف يا من هو في لطيفه شريف يا من هو في شرفه عزيز يا من هو في عزه عظيم يا من هو في عظمتيه مجيد يا من هو في مجده حميد

(35) O One Who is Loyal in His^{-azwj} Pact! O One Who is Strong in His^{-azwj} Loyalty! O One Who is Exalted in His^{-azwj} Strength! O One Who is near in His^{-azwj} Exaltedness! O One Who is Subtle in His^{-azwj} nearness! O One Who is Noble in His^{-azwj} Subtleness! O One Who is Mighty in His^{-azwj} Nobility! O One Who is Magnificent in His^{-azwj} Might! O One Who is Glorious in His^{-azwj} Magnificence! O One Who is Praised in His^{-azwj} Gloriousness!

لو اللهم إني أسألك باسمك يا كافي يا شافي يا وافي يا معافي يا هادي يا داعي يا قاضي يا راضي يا عالي يا باقي لز يا من كل شيء خاضع له يا من كل شيء خاشع له يا من كل شيء كائن له يا من كل شيء موجود

(36) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Sufficient! O Healer! O Loyal! O Excuser! O Guide! O Caller! O Judge! O Satisfied! O Exalted! O Ever-Lasting! O One all things humble to! O One all things are fearful of! O One all things come into being for! O One all things exist due to (His^{-azwj} Grace)!

به يا من كل شيء منيب إليه يا من كل شيء خائف منه يا من كل شيء قائم به يا من كل شيء صائر إليه يا من كل شيء يستبح بحمده يا من كل شيء هالك إلا وجهه

(37) O One all things are penitent to! O One all things are fearing from! O One all things are standing with! O One all things are destined to! O One all things glorify with His^{-azwj} Praise! O One all things will perish except His^{-azwj} Face!

لح يا من لا مفر إلا إليه يا من لا مفرع إلا إليه يا من لا مقصد إلا إليه يا من لا منجى منه إلا إليه يا من لا يُرعب إلا إليه يا من لا حول ولا قوة إلا به يا من لا يستعان إلا به يا من لا يتوكل إلا عليه يا من لا يرجى إلا هو يا من لا يُعبد إلا إياه

(38) O One there is no fleeing except to Him^{-azwj}! O One there is no shelter except to Him^{-azwj}! O One there is no purpose except to Him^{-asws}! O One there is no rescue from Him^{-azwj} except

to Him^{-azwj}! O One there is no desiring except to Him^{-azwj}! O One there is neither might nor strength except with Him^{-azwj}! O One there is no assistance except by Him^{-azwj}! O One there is no reliance except upon Him^{-azwj}! O One there is no hope except He^{-azwj}! O One there is no worshipping except Him^{-azwj}!

لَط يَا خَيْرَ الْمَرْهُوبِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَطْلُوبِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَرْغُوبِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَسْئُولِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَقْصُودِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَدْكُورِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَشْكُورِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمُحْبُوبِينَ
يَا خَيْرَ الْمَدْعُورِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمُسْتَأْنِسِينَ

(39) O Best of the feared ones! O Best of the sought ones! O Best of the desired ones! O Best of the asked ones! O Best of the aimed ones! O Best of the mentioned ones! O Best of the thanked ones! O Best of the loved ones! O Best of the ones called (for help)! O Best of the comforting ones!

مِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا عَافِرُ يَا سَاتِرُ يَا قَادِرُ يَا قَاهِرُ يَا فَاطِرُ يَا كَاسِرُ يَا جَابِرُ يَا ذَاكِرُ يَا نَاطِرُ يَا نَاصِرُ:

(40) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Forgiver! O Able! O Forceful! O Originator! O Breaker! O Mender! O Mentioner! O Beholder! O Helper!

مَا يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ فَسَوَىٰ يَا مَنْ قَدَّرَ فَهَدَىٰ يَا مَنْ يَكْشِفُ الْبَلَىٰ يَا مَنْ يَسْمَعُ النَّجْوَىٰ يَا مَنْ يُنْفِذُ الْعَرْقَىٰ يَا مَنْ يُنْجِي الْهَلْكَىٰ يَا مَنْ يَشْفِي الْمَرْضَىٰ يَا مَنْ أَضْحَكَ وَ أَبْكَىٰ يَا مَنْ أَمَاتَ وَ أَحْيَا يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ الرَّؤُوسَ الذَّكَرَ وَ الْأُنثَىٰ

(41) O One Who Created so He^{-azwj} Completed! O One Who Determined so He^{-azwj} Guided! O One Who Removes the afflictions! O One Who Listens to the whispers! O One Who Saves the drowning one! O One Who Rescues the ones being destroyed! O One Who Heals the sick! O One Who Causes to laugh and cry! O One Who Causes to die and live! O One Who Created the pairs, the male and the female!

مَب يَا مَنْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ سَبِيلَهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْأَفَاقِ آيَاتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْأَيَاتِ بُرْهَانُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْأَمَاتِ قُدْرَتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْعُبُورِ عِبْرَتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْقِيَامَةِ مُلْكُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْحِسَابِ هَيْبَتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْمِيزَانِ فِضَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ نَوَائِبُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي النَّارِ عِقَابُهُ

(42) O One Whose Way is in the land and the sea! O One Whose Signs are in the horizons! O One Whose Proofs are in the signs! O One Whose Power is in the deaths! O One Whose lessons are in the graves! O One Whose Kingdom is during the Qiyamah! O One Whose Prestige is in the Reckoning! O One Whose Decrees are in the Scale! O One Whose Rewards are in the Paradise! O One Whose Punishment is in the Hellfire!

مَج يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَهْرَبُ الْخَائِفُونَ يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَفْرَحُ الْمُذْنِبُونَ يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَفْضِدُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْعَبُ الرَّاهِدُونَ يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَلْجَأُ الْمُتَحَيِّرُونَ يَا مَنْ بِهِ يَسْتَأْنِسُ الْمُرِيدُونَ يَا مَنْ بِهِ يَفْتَخِرُ الْمُجِبُونَ يَا مَنْ فِي عَفْوِهِ يَطْمَعُ الْخَاطِئُونَ يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَسْكُنُ الْمُوقِنُونَ يَا مَنْ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ

(43) O One the fearful ones flee to! O One the sinners panic to! O One the penitent aim to! O One the ascetics desire to! O One the confused seek shelter to! O One the ones intended (with evil) are comforted with! O One the loving one(s) pride with! O One the sinner covet His^{-azwj} Pardon! O One the convinced ones are tranquil to! O One the relying ones are reliant upon!

مد اللّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا حَبِيبَ يَا طَبِيبَ يَا قَرِيبَ يَا رَقِيبَ يَا حَسِيبَ يَا مُهَيْبَ يَا مُثِيبَ يَا مُجِيبَ يَا خَبِيرَ يَا بَصِيرَ

(44) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Beloved! O Curer! O Near! O Watcher! O Reckoner! O Bestower! O Rewarder! O Responder! O Informed! O Insightful!

مه يَا أَقْرَبَ مِنْ كُلِّ قَرِيبٍ يَا أَحَبَّ مِنْ كُلِّ حَبِيبٍ يَا أَبْصَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَصِيرٍ يَا أَخْبَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ خَبِيرٍ يَا أَشْرَفَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرِيفٍ يَا أَرْفَعَ مِنْ كُلِّ رَفِيعٍ يَا أَقْوَى مِنْ كُلِّ قَوِيٍّ يَا أَغْنَى مِنْ كُلِّ عَنِيٍّ يَا أَجْوَدَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَوَادٍ يَا أَرْأَفَ مِنْ كُلِّ رُؤُوفٍ

(45) O Nearer than every near! O more Beloved than every beloved! O more Insightful than every insightful! O more Informed than every informed! O Nobler than every noble! O Loftier than every lofty one! O Stronger than every strong! O Richer than every rich! O more Generous than every generous! O Kinder than every kind!

مُو يَا غَالِبًا غَيْرَ مَغْلُوبٍ يَا صَانِعًا غَيْرَ مَصْنُوعٍ يَا خَالِقًا غَيْرَ مَخْلُوقٍ يَا مَالِكًا غَيْرَ مَمْلُوكٍ يَا قَاهِرًا غَيْرَ مَقْهُورٍ يَا رَافِعًا غَيْرَ مَرْفُوعٍ يَا حَافِظًا غَيْرَ مَحْفُوظٍ يَا نَاصِرًا غَيْرَ مَنْصُورٍ يَا شَاهِدًا غَيْرَ غَائِبٍ يَا قَرِيبًا غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ

(46) O Overcomer without being overcome! O Maker without being made! O Creator without being created! O Owner without being owned! O Subduer without being subdued! O Raiser without being raised! O Protector without being protected! O Helper without being helped! O Present without being absent! O Near without being far!

مِر يَا نُورَ النُّورِ يَا مَنَوَّرَ النُّورِ يَا خَالِقَ النُّورِ يَا مُدَبِّرَ النُّورِ يَا مُعَدِّبَ النُّورِ يَا نُورَ كُلِّ نُورٍ يَا نُورًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ نُورٍ يَا نُورًا بَعْدَ كُلِّ نُورٍ يَا نُورًا فَوْقَ كُلِّ نُورٍ يَا نُورًا لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ نُورٌ

(47) O Light of the lights! O Irradiator of the light! O Creator of the light! O Manager of the light! O Determiner of the light! O Light of all lights! O Light before every light! O Light after every light! O Light above every light! O Light there isn't any light like Him^{-azwj}!

مَح يَا مَنْ عَطَاؤُهُ شَرِيفٌ يَا مَنْ فِعْلُهُ لَطِيفٌ يَا مَنْ لُطْفُهُ مُقِيمٌ يَا مَنْ إِحْسَانُهُ قَدِيمٌ يَا مَنْ قَوْلُهُ حَقٌّ يَا مَنْ وَعْدُهُ صِدْقٌ يَا مَنْ عَفْوُهُ فَضْلٌ يَا مَنْ عَدَابُهُ عَدْلٌ يَا مَنْ ذِكْرُهُ خُلُوعٌ يَا مَنْ فَضْلُهُ عَمِيمٌ

(48) O One Whose Giving is Noble! O One Whose Action is Subtle! O One Whose Subtleness is ever-Lasting! O One Whose Favour is ancient! O One Whose Word is True! O One Whose Promise is Truthful! O One Whose Pardon is Grace! O One Whose Punishment is Just! O One Whose Mention is sweet! O One Whose Grace is general!

مَط اللّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مُسَهِّلَ يَا مُفَصِّلَ يَا مُبَدِّلَ يَا مُدَلِّلَ يَا مُنَزِّلَ يَا مُنَوِّلَ يَا مُفْضِلَ يَا مُجَزِّلَ يَا مُجْمِلَ

(49) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Facilitator! O Detacher! O Replacer! O Humiliator! O Revealer! O Giver! O Gracious! O Munificent! O Giver in abundance! O Who Respites! O Beautifier!

ن يَا مَنْ بَرَى وَ لَا يُرَى يَا مَنْ جَلَّقَ وَ لَا يُجَلَّقُ يَا مَنْ يَهْدِي وَ لَا يُهْدَى يَا مَنْ يُجِيبُ وَ لَا يُجَابَ يَا مَنْ يَسْأَلُ وَ لَا يُسْأَلُ يَا مَنْ يُطْعَمُ وَ لَا يُطْعَمُ يَا مَنْ يُجِيرُ وَ لَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ يُفْضَى عَلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ يُحْكَمُ وَ لَا يُحْكَمُ عَلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

(50) O One Who Sees and is not seen! O One Who Creates and is not created! O One Who Guides and is not guided! O One Who Revives and is not revived! O One Who Questions and is not questioned! O One Who Feeds and is not fed! O One Who Shelter and is not sheltered upon! O One Who Decrees and is not decreed against! O One Judges and is not Judged against! O One Who does not Beget and is not begotten, and there does not happen to be anyone a match for Him^{-azwj}!

نَا يَا نِعْمَ الْحَسِيبُ يَا نِعْمَ الطَّيِّبُ يَا نِعْمَ الرَّقِيبُ يَا نِعْمَ الْقَرِيبُ يَا نِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُ يَا نِعْمَ الْحَيِّبُ يَا نِعْمَ الْكَفِيلُ يَا نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ يَا نِعْمَ الْمُؤَلَّى يَا نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ

(51) O Best Reckoner! O Best Curer! O Best Watcher! O Best Near One! O Best Responder! O Best Beloved! O Best Guarantor! O Best Protector! O Best Master! O Best Helper!

نَبِّ يَا سُورَ الْعَارِفِينَ يَا مُنَى الْمُحِبِّينَ يَا أُنَيْسَ الْمُرِيدِينَ يَا حَبِيبَ التَّوَابِينَ يَا زَارِقَ الْمُقْلِينَ يَا رَجَاءَ الْمُذْنِبِينَ يَا قُرَّةَ عَيْنِ الْعَابِدِينَ يَا مُتَوَسِّسَ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ
يَا مُفْرَجَ عَنِ الْمَعْمُومِينَ يَا إِلَهَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَالْآخِرِينَ

(52) O Joy of the gnostic(s)! O Wish of the loving ones! O Comfort of the seekers! O Beloved of the repentant! O Sustainer of the lacking ones! O Hope of the sinners! O Delight of the eyes of the worshippers! O Reliever of the distressed! O Dispeller from the sorrowful! O God^{-azwj} of the former ones and the latter ones!

نَحِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا رَبَّنَا يَا إِلَهَنَا يَا سَيِّدَنَا يَا مَوْلَانَا يَا نَاصِرَنَا يَا حَافِظَنَا يَا دَلِيلَنَا يَا مُعِينَنَا يَا حَبِيبَنَا يَا طَيِّبَنَا

(53) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O our Lord^{-azwj}! O our God^{-azwj}! O our Chief! O our Master! O our Helper! O our Protector! O our Guide! O our Aider! O our Beloved! O our Cure!

نَدِّ يَا رَبَّ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْأَنْبِيَاءِ يَا رَبَّ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالْأَخْيَارِ يَا رَبَّ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّارِ يَا رَبَّ الصِّعَارِ وَالْكَبَارِ يَا رَبَّ الْحُبُوبِ وَالنِّمَارِ يَا رَبَّ الْأَنْهَارِ وَالْأَشْجَارِ
يَا رَبَّ الصَّخَارِ وَالْفُقَارِ يَا رَبَّ التَّرَارِي وَالْإِحَارِ يَا رَبَّ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ يَا رَبَّ الْأَعْلَانِ وَالْأَسْرَارِ

(54) O Lord^{-azwj} of the Prophets^{-as} and the righteous! O Lord^{-azwj} of the truthful and the good! O Lord^{-azwj} of the Paradise and the Hellfire! O Lord^{-azwj} of the small and the large! O Lord^{-azwj} of the seeds and the fruits! O Lord^{-azwj} of the rivers and the trees! O Lord^{-azwj} of the deserts and the wastelands! O Lord^{-azwj} of the lands and the oceans! O Lord^{-azwj} of the night and the day! O Lord^{-azwj} of the announcements and the secrets!

نَهْ يَا مَنْ نَقَدَ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَمْرُهُ يَا مَنْ لَحِقَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمُهُ يَا مَنْ بَلَغَتْ إِلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قُدْرَتُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا تُحْصِي الْعِبَادُ نِعْمَتَهُ يَا مَنْ لَا تَبْلُغُ الْخَلَائِقُ شُكْرَهُ
يَا مَنْ لَا تُدْرِكُ الْأَفْهَامُ جَلَالَهُ يَا مَنْ لَا تَنَالُ الْأَوْهَامُ كُنْهَهُ يَا مَنْ الْعِظَمَةُ وَالْكَبِيرِيَاءُ رِدَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا تَرُدُّ الْعِبَادُ قَضَاءَهُ يَا مَنْ لَا مُلْكُ إِلَّا مُلْكُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا عَطَاءَ إِلَّا عَطَاؤُهُ

(55) O One His^{-azwj} Command is implemented in all things! O One His^{-azwj} Knowledge is joined with all things! O One His^{-azwj} Power reaches to all things! O One His^{-azwj} bounties cannot be counted by the servants! O One the creatures cannot reach the extent of thanking Him^{-azwj}! O One the understanding cannot realise His^{-azwj} Majesty! O One the imaginations cannot attain His^{-azwj} Essence! O One the Magnificence and the Greatness is His^{-azwj} Robe! O One the servant cannot repel His^{-azwj} Decree! O One there is no kingdom except His^{-azwj} Kingdom! O One there is no award except His^{-azwj} award!

نُو يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ الصِّفَاتُ الْعُلْيَا يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْأَخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْجَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْآيَاتُ الْكُبْرَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَالْفَضَاءُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْهُوَاءُ وَالْفَضَاءُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْعَرْشُ وَالْقَرَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ الْعُلَى

(56) O One for Him^{-azwj} are the Exalted Examples! O One for Him^{-azwj} are the Exalted Attributes! O One for Him^{-azwj} is the Hereafter and the former (world)! O One for Him^{-azwj} is the Garden of Shelter! O One for Him^{-azwj} are the Great Signs! O One for Him^{-azwj} are the most excellent Names! O One for Him^{-azwj} is the Judging and the Decreeing! O One for Him^{-azwj} is the air and the atmosphere! O One for Him^{-asws} is the Throne and the soil! O One for Him^{-azwj} are the exalted skies!

نَزِ اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيَّ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا عَفُوُّ يَا عَفُورُ يَا صَبُورُ يَا شَكُورُ يَا رُؤُوفُ يَا عَطُوفُ يَا مَسْتُوفُ يَا وَدُودُ يَا سُبُوحُ يَا قُدُوسُ

(57) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Pardoner! O Forgiver! O Patient! O Grateful! O Kind! O Compassionate! O asked! O Affectionate! O Glorious! O Holy!

نَح يَا مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ عَظَمَتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ دَلَالَتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْبِحَارِ عَجَائِبُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْجِبَالِ خَزَائِنُهُ يَا مَنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ يَا مَنْ أَظْهَرَ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لُطْفَهُ يَا مَنْ أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ يَا مَنْ تَصَرَّفَ فِي الْخَلْقِ قُدْرَتُهُ

(58) O One His^{-azwj} Magnificence is in the skies! O One His^{-azwj} Signs are in the earth! O One His^{-azwj} evidence is in all things! O One His^{-azwj} wonders are in the oceans! O One His^{-azwj} treasures are in the mountains! O One Who Began the creation then He^{-azwj} will Repeat it! O One the Command returns to Him^{-azwj}, all of it! O One Whose Subtlety appears in all things! O One most excellent is His^{-azwj} creation of all things! O One His^{-azwj} Power is Utilised among the creatures!

نَط يَا حَبِيبَ مَنْ لَا حَبِيبَ لَهُ يَا طَبِيبَ مَنْ لَا طَبِيبَ لَهُ يَا مُجِيبَ مَنْ لَا مُجِيبَ لَهُ يَا شَفِيقَ مَنْ لَا شَفِيقَ لَهُ يَا رَفِيقَ مَنْ لَا رَفِيقَ لَهُ يَا مُعِيبَ مَنْ لَا مُعِيبَ لَهُ يَا دَلِيلَ مَنْ لَا دَلِيلَ لَهُ يَا أَيْسَرَ مَنْ لَا أَيْسَرَ لَهُ يَا رَاحِمَ مَنْ لَا رَاحِمَ لَهُ يَا صَاحِبَ مَنْ لَا صَاحِبَ لَهُ

(59) O Beloved of the one having no beloved for him! O Curer of the one having no curer for him! O Responder of the one having no responder for him! O Affectionate having no affectionate for him! O Friend of the one having no friend for him! O Helper of the one having no helper for him! O Guide of the one having no guide for him! O Comforter of the one having no comforter for him! O Mercier of one having no one to mercy him! O Companion of one having no companion for him!

س يَا كَافِيَ مَنْ اسْتَكْفَاهُ يَا هَادِيَ مَنْ اسْتَهْدَاهُ يَا كَالِيَ مَنْ اسْتَكَلَاهُ يَا رَاعِيَ مَنْ اسْتَرْعَاهُ يَا شَائِي مَنْ اسْتَشْفَاهُ يَا قَاضِيَّ مَنْ اسْتَقْضَاهُ يَا مُعْجِيَّ مَنْ اسْتَعْنَاهُ يَا مُوَفِّيَّ مَنْ اسْتَوْفَاهُ يَا مُقْوِيَّ مَنْ اسْتَقْوَاهُ يَا وَليَّ مَنْ اسْتَوْلَاهُ

(60) O Sufferer of the one seeking His^{-azwj} Sufficiency! O Guide of the one seeking His^{-azwj} Guidance! O Protector of the one seeking His^{-azwj} Protection! O Carer of the one seeking His^{-azwj} Care! O Healer of the one seeking His^{-azwj} Healing! O Judge of the one seeking His^{-azwj} Judgment! O Enricher of the one seeking His^{-azwj} riches! O Loyal to the one seeking His^{-azwj} Loyalty! O Strengthener of the ones seeking His^{-azwj} Strengthening! O Guardian of the one seeking His^{-azwj} Guardianship!

سَا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا خَالِقُ يَا رَازِقُ يَا نَاطِقُ يَا صَادِقُ يَا فَالِقُ يَا فَارِقُ يَا فَاتِقُ يَا رَاتِقُ يَا سَابِقُ يَا سَامِقُ

(61) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Creator! O Sustainer! O Speaker! O Truthful! O Splitter! O Differentiator! O Breaker! O Mender! O Preceder! O Towering!

سَبَّ يَا مَنْ يُقَلِّبُ اللَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَ الْأَنْوَارَ يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ الظِّلَّ وَ الْحَرَّ يَا مَنْ سَحَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ يَا مَنْ قَدَّرَ الْحَيَّرَ وَ الشَّرَّ يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَ الْحَيَاةَ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَ الْأَمْرُ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ شَرِيكَ فِي الْمُلْكِ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَوَيْ مِنَ الدَّلِيلِ

(62) O One Who Turns the night and the day! O One Who Made the darkness(es) and the lights! O One Who Created the shade and the heat! O One Who Subdues the sun and the moon! O One Who Determined the good and the evil! O One Who Created the death and the life! O One for Him^{-azwj} is the Creating and the Command! O One Who did not Take a son! O One Who hasn't an associate for Him^{-azwj} in the Kingdom! O One Who does not have a guardian for Him^{-azwj} from the disgrace!

سَجَّ يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ مُرَادَ الْمُرِيدِينَ يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ ضَمِيرَ الصَّامِتِينَ يَا مَنْ يَسْمَعُ أَيْنَ الْوَاهِبِينَ يَا مَنْ يَرَى بُكَاءَ الْخَائِفِينَ يَا مَنْ يَمْلِكُ حَوَائِجَ السَّائِلِينَ يَا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ عُذْرَ التَّائِبِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُصْلِحُ أَعْمَالَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُضَيِّعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَبْغِدُ عَنِ قُلُوبِ الْعَارِفِينَ يَا أَجْوَدَ الْأَجْوَدِينَ

(63) O One Who Knows the cries of the wanting ones! O One Who Know consciences of the silent ones! O One Who Hears whining (humming) of the whiners! O One Who Sees crying of the fearful! O One Who Controls needs of the askers! O One Who Accepts apologies of the repentant(s)! O One does not Rectify deeds of the mischief-makers! O One Who does not Waste Recompense of the good doers! O One Who is not distance from hearts of the gnostic(s)! O most Generous of the generous ones!

سَدَّ يَا دَائِمَ الْبَقَاءِ يَا سَامِعَ الدُّعَاءِ يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطَاءِ يَا عَافِرَ الخَطَا يَا تَدْبِيعَ السَّمَاءِ يَا حَسَنَ الْبَلَاءِ يَا جَمِيلَ النَّوَاءِ يَا قَدِيمَ السَّنَاءِ يَا كَثِيرَ الْوَفَاءِ يَا شَرِيفَ الْجَزَاءِ

(64) O Permanent of the remaining! O Listener of the supplication! O Capacious of the Giving! O Forgiver of the wrong-doing! O Initiator of the sky! O Excellent of the Trials! O Beautiful of the Laudation! O Ancient of the Splendour! O Frequent of the loyalty! O Noble of the Recompensing!

سَهَّ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا سَتَّارُ يَا غَفَّارُ يَا قَهَّارُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا صَبَّارُ يَا بَارُّ يَا مُخْتَارُ يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا نَفَّاحُ يَا مُرْتَّاحُ

(65) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Concealer! O Forgiver! O Subduer! O Forceful! O Patient! O Righteous! O Chooser! O Beginner! O Grantor! O Comforter!

سَوْ يَا مَنْ خَلَقَنِي وَ سَوَّانِي يَا مَنْ رَزَقَنِي وَ رَبَّانِي يَا مَنْ أَطْعَمَنِي وَ سَقَّانِي يَا مَنْ قَرَّبَنِي وَ أَدْنَانِي يَا مَنْ عَصَمَنِي وَ كَفَّانِي يَا مَنْ حَفِظَنِي وَ كَلَّانِي يَا مَنْ أَعَزَّنِي وَ أَعَنَّنِي يَا مَنْ وَفَّقَنِي وَ هَدَّانِي يَا مَنْ أَنْسَنِي وَ أَوْلَانِي يَا مَنْ أَمَاتَنِي وَ أَحْيَانِي

(66) O One Who Created me and Completed me! O One Who Sustained me and Nourished me! O One Who Fed me and Quenched me! O One Who Drew me closer and let me approach! O One Who Fortified me and Sufficed me! O One Who Protected me and Guarded me! O One

Who Honoured me and Enriched me! O One Who Harmonised me and Guided me! O One Who Comforted me and Sheltered me! O One Who Causes me to dies and live!

سز يَا مَنْ يُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ يَا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ يَا مَنْ يُحَوِّلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَ قَلْبِهِ يَا مَنْ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ يَا مَنْ لَا مُعَقَّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ يَا مَنْ لَا زَادَ لِقَضَائِهِ يَا مَنْ أَنْقَذَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ لِأَقْرَبِهِ يَا مَنْ السَّمَاوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ يَا مَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ

(67) O One Who Proves the truth by His^{-azwj} Words! O One Who Accepts the repentance from His^{-azwj} servants! O One Who Intervenes between the person and his heart! O One Who the intercession does not benefit except by His^{-azwj} Permission! O One Who is most Knowing with the ones who strays from His^{-azwj} way! O One there is no critic of His^{-azwj} Judgment! O One there is no repeller of His^{-azwj} Decree! O One all things submit to His^{-azwj} Command! O One the skies would be folded in His^{-azwj} Right Hand! O One Who Sends the winds as glad tidings before His^{-azwj} Mercy!

سح يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ مَهَادًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ نُورًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ النَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ السَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْأَشْيَاءَ أَزْوَاجًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ النَّارَ مِرْصَادًا

(68) O One Who Made the earth a cradle! O One Who Made the mountains as pegs! O One Who Made the sun a lamp! O One Who Made the moon a radiance! O One Who Made the night as apparel! O One Who Made the day for livelihood! O One Who Made the sleep as rest! O One Who Mad the sky as a building! O One Who Made the things as pairs! O One Who Made the Hellfire an ambush!

سط اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا شَفِيعُ يَا رَفِيعُ يَا مَنِيعُ يَا سَرِيعُ يَا بَدِيعُ يَا كَبِيرُ يَا قَدِيرُ يَا مُنِيرُ يَا مُجِيرُ

(69) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Listener! O Interceder! O Lofty! O Preventer! O Swift! O Initiator! O Great! O Able! O Radiant! O Rescuer!

ع يَا حَيًّا قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ يَا حَيًّا بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ حَيٌّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يُشَارِكُهُ حَيٌّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى حَيٍّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي يُمِيتُ كُلَّ حَيٍّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي يَنْزِقُ كُلَّ حَيٍّ يَا حَيًّا لَمْ يَرِثِ الْحَيَاةَ مِنْ حَيٍّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ

(70) O Living before all living beings! O Living after all living beings! O living Who there isn't any living being like Him^{-azwj}! O Living Who no living beings associate with Him^{-azwj}! O Living Who is not needy to living beings! O Living Who will Cause all living beings to die! O Living Who Sustains all living being! O Living Who did not inherit life from any living being! O Living Who Revives the dead! O Living! O Eternal neither does the drowsiness seizes Him^{-azwj} nor sleep!

عا يَا مَنْ لَهُ دِحْرٌ لَا يُسَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ نُورٌ لَا يُطْفِئُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ نَعْمٌ لَا تُعَدُّ يَا مَنْ لَهُ مُلْكٌ لَا يُزُولُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ نِئَاءٌ لَا يُحْصَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ جَلَالٌ لَا يُكْفَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ كَمَالٌ لَا يُدْرَكُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ قَضَاءٌ لَا يُرَدُّ يَا مَنْ لَهُ صِفَاتٌ لَا تُبَدَّلُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ نُعُوتٌ لَا تُعْبَرُ

(71) O One having Remembrance for Him^{-azwj} not to forget! O One having Light for Him^{-azwj} not to extinguish! O One having bounties for Him^{-azwj} which cannot be counted! O One having Kingdom for Him^{-azwj} not to decline! O One having Laudation for him which cannot be numbered! O One having Majesty for Him^{-azwj} which cannot be defined! O One having Perfection for Him^{-azwj} which cannot be realised! O One having Decree for Him^{-azwj} which

cannot be repelled! O One having Attributes for Him^{-azwj} which cannot be replaced! O One having Qualities not to be altered!

عَبَّ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ يَا مَالِكَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ يَا غَايَةَ الطَّالِبِينَ يَا ظَهَرَ الْأَجِينَ يَا مُدْرِكَ الْهَارِبِينَ يَا مَنْ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ يَا مَنْ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ يَا مَنْ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ
يَا مَنْ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

(72) O Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds! O Master of the Day of Reckoning! O Peak of the seekers! O Support of the refugees! O Catcher of the fleers! O One Who Loves the patient! O One Who Loves the repentant(s)! O One Who Loves the cleansing ones! O One Who Loves the good doers! O One Who is most Knowing of the guided ones!

عَجَّ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا شَفِيقُ يَا رَفِيقُ يَا حَفِيفُ يَا مُحِيطُ يَا مُقَبِّطُ يَا مُغِيثُ يَا مُعِزُّ يَا مُذِلُّ [يَا مُبْدِيُّ] يَا مُعِيدُ

(73) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Compassionate! O Friend! O Protector! O Dominant! O Nourisher! O Helper! O Honourer! O Disgracer! O Initiator! O Repeater!

عَدَّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ أَحَدٌ بِلَا ضِدٍّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فَردٌ بِلَا نَدٍّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ صَمَدٌ بِلَا عَيْبٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ وَثَرٌ بِلَا كَيْفٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ قَاضٍ بِلَا حَيْفٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ رَبٌّ بِلَا وَرِيٍّ
يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَزِيزٌ بِلَا دُلٍّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَزِيٌّ بِلَا فَقْرٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ مَلِكٌ بِلَا عَزْلِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ مَوْصُوفٌ بِلَا شَبِيهِ

(74) O One Who is First without an opponent! O One Who is Individual without an equal! O One Who is Solid without defect! O One Who is Single without how! O One Who Judges without tyranny! O One Who is Lord^{-azwj} without a minister! O One Who is Honourable without humiliation! O One Who is Rich without poverty! O One Who is King without being removed! O One Who is described as being without resemblance!

عَهَّ يَا مَنْ دَكَرَهُ شَرَفٌ لِلدَّاكِرِينَ يَا مَنْ شُكِرَهُ فَوَزٌ لِلشَّاكِرِينَ يَا مَنْ حَمِدَهُ عَزٌّ لِلْحَامِدِينَ يَا مَنْ طَاعَتْهُ نَجَاةٌ لِلْمُطِيعِينَ يَا مَنْ بَابُهُ مَفْتُوحٌ لِلطَّالِبِينَ يَا مَنْ سَبِيلُهُ
وَاضِحٌ لِلْمُنْبِيِّينَ يَا مَنْ آيَاتُهُ بُرْهَانٌ لِلنَّاطِرِينَ يَا مَنْ كِتَابُهُ تَذَكِيرٌ لِلْمُنْتَقِينَ يَا مَنْ رِزْقُهُ عُمُومٌ لِلطَّائِعِينَ وَ الْعَاصِينَ يَا مَنْ رَحْمَتُهُ قَرِيبٌ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

(75) O One Whose Mention is nobility for the mentioners! O One Whose Gratefulness is success for the thankful ones! O One Whose Praise is honour for the praising ones! O One obedience to Him^{-azwj} is salvation for the obedient ones! O One Whose Door is open for the seekers! O One Whose way is clear for the penitent! O One Whose Signs are proof for the beholders! O One Whose Book is a reminder for the pious! O One Whose sustenance is generalised for the obedience and the disobedient ones! O One Whose Mercy is near to the good doers!

عَوَّ يَا مَنْ تَبَارَكَ اسْمُهُ يَا مَنْ تَعَالَى جَدُّهُ يَا مَنْ لَا إِلَهَ عِوَهُ يَا مَنْ جَلَّ ثَنَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ تَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ يُدَوِّمُ بَقَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ الْعِظَمَةُ بَهَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ
رِدَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يُحْصَى آلَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا تُعَدُّ نِعْمَاؤُهُ

(76) O One Whose Name is Blessed! O One Whose Generosity is Exalted! O One there is no god other than Him^{-azwj}! O One Majestic is His^{-azwj} Laudation! O One Holy are His^{-azwj} Names! O One permanent is His^{-azwj} remaining! O One Magnificent is His^{-azwj} Splendour! O One Greatness is His^{-azwj} Robe! O One Whose Favours cannot be counted! O One Whose bounties cannot be numbered!

عزَّ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مُعِينُ يَا أَمِينُ يَا مُبِينُ يَا مَتِينُ يَا مَكِينُ يَا رَشِيدُ يَا حَمِيدُ يَا مُجِيدُ يَا شَدِيدُ يَا شَهِيدُ

(77) I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Aider! O Securer! O Manifest! O Invincible! O Firm! O Guide! O Praised! O Glorified! O Severe! O Witness!

عح يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدِ يَا ذَا الْقَوْلِ السَّدِيدِ يَا ذَا الْفِعْلِ الرَّشِيدِ يَا ذَا الْبَطْشِ السَّدِيدِ يَا ذَا الْوَعْدِ وَالْوَعْدِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فَعَالٌ لِمَا يُرِيدُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ قَرِيبٌ غَيْرُ بَعِيدٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ

(78) O with the Glorious Throne! O with the Sound Word! O with the Guiding Action! O with the Severe Strength! O with the Promise and the Threat! O One Who is Custodian of the praising ones! O One Who Does whatever He^{-azwj} Wants! O One Who is near without being far! O One Who is Witness over all things! O One He^{-azwj} isn't least unjust to the servants!

عط يَا مَنْ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَلَا وَزِيرَ يَا مَنْ لَا شَبِيهَ لَهُ وَلَا نَظِيرَ يَا خَالِقَ الشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ الْمُنِيرِ يَا مُعَيِّنَ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ يَا زَارِقَ الطِّفْلِ الصَّغِيرِ يَا رَاحِمَ الشَّيْخِ الْكَبِيرِ يَا جَابِرَ الْعَظْمِ الْكَسِيرِ يَا عِصْمَةَ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِعِبَادِهِ حَبِيرٌ بِصِيرٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

(79) O One having neither an associate for Him^{-azwj} nor a minister! O One there is neither resemblance for Him^{-azwj} nor a peer! O Creator of the sun and the radiant moon! O Enricher of the destitute, the poor! O Sustainer of the small child/infants! O Mercier of aged old! O Mender of the broken bones! O Fortifier of the fearful shelter seeker! O One Who is Informed, Insightful with His^{-azwj} servants! O One Who is Able upon all things!

ف يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالنِّعَمِ يَا ذَا الْفَضْلِ وَالْكَرَمِ يَا خَالِقَ اللَّوْحِ وَالْقَلَمِ يَا بَارِئَ الدَّرِّ وَالنَّسَمِ يَا ذَا الْبَأْسِ وَالنِّعَمِ يَا مُلْهِمَ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ يَا كَاشِفَ الضَّرِّ وَالْأَلَمِ يَا عَالِمَ السِّرِّ وَالْهَيْمِ يَا رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ وَالْمَحْرَمِ يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ الْأَشْيَاءَ مِنَ الْعَدَمِ

(80) O with the Generosity and the Favours! O with the Grace and the Benevolence! O Creator of the Tablet and the Pen! O Maker of the particle and the breeze! O with the Prowess and the vengeance! O Inspirer of the Arabs and the non-Arabs! O Remover of the harm and the pain! O Knower of the secret and the intentions! O Lord^{-azwj} of the House and the Sanctuary! O One Who Created the things from the non-existence!

فا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا فَاعِلٌ يَا جَاعِلٌ يَا قَابِلٌ يَا كَامِلٌ يَا فَاضِلٌ يَا فَاصِلٌ يَا عَادِلٌ يَا غَالِبٌ يَا طَالِبٌ يَا وَاهِبٌ

(81) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Doer! O Maker! O Acceptor! O Perfect! O Gracious! O Decider! O Just! O Prevailer! O Seeker! O Bestower!

فب يَا مَنْ أَنْعَمَ بِطَوْلِهِ يَا مَنْ أَكْرَمَ بِجُودِهِ يَا مَنْ جَادَ بِلُطْفِهِ يَا مَنْ تَعَزَّزَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ يَا مَنْ قَدَّرَ بِحِكْمَتِهِ يَا مَنْ حَكَّمَ بِتَدْبِيرِهِ يَا مَنْ دَبَّرَ بِعِلْمِهِ يَا مَنْ تَجَاوَزَ بِجَلْمِهِ يَا مَنْ دَنَا فِي عُلُوِّهِ يَا مَنْ عَلَا فِي دُنُوِّهِ

(82) O One Who Favours with His^{-azwj} Leniency! O One the most Benevolent with His^{-azwj} Generosity! O One Generous with His^{-azwj} Subtleness! O One Strong with His^{-azwj} Power! O One Who Determines with His^{-azwj} Wisdom! O One Wise with His^{-azwj} Arrangement! O One Who Manages with His^{-azwj} Knowledge! O One Who Overlooks with His^{-azwj} Forbearance! O One Who is near in His^{-azwj} Exaltedness! O One Who is Exalted in His^{-azwj} nearness!

فَجَ مَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يُعْرِضُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يُدَلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يُصَوِّرُ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ:

(83) O One Who Creates whatever He^{-azwj} Desires to! O One Who Does whatever He^{-azwj} Desires to! O One Who Guides the one He^{-azwj} Desires to! O One Who lets stray one He^{-azwj} so Desires to! O One Who Punishes one He^{-azwj} so Desires to! O One Who Forgives for one He^{-azwj} Desires to! O One Who Honours one He^{-azwj} so Desires to! O One Who Humiliates one He^{-azwj} so Desires to! O One Who Fashions in the womb whatever He^{-azwj} Desires to! O One Who Chooses by His^{-azwj} Mercy one He^{-azwj} Desires to!

فَدَا يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَ لَا وَلَدًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا يَا مَنْ لَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ رُسُلًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَمَدًا يَا مَنْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا يَا مَنْ أَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا

(84) O One Who neither Took a female companion nor a son! O One Who Made a measure for all things! O One there is no one associating in His^{-azwj} Wisdom! O One Who Makes the Angels as messengers! O One Who Made constellations in the sky! O One Who Made the earth settled! O One Who Created mortals from the water! O One Who Make a period for all things! O One Who Encompasses all things in Knowledge! O One Who Enumerates all things in number!

فَهَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا أَوَّلَ يَا آخِرَ يَا ظَاهِرَ يَا بَاطِنَ يَا بَرَّ يَا حَقُّ يَا قَدْرُ يَا وَثَرَ يَا صَمَدًا يَا سَرْمَدًا

(85) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O First! O Last! O Apparent! O hidden! O Righteous! O True! O Individual! O Single! O Solid! O Perpetual!

فَو يَا خَيْرَ مَعْرُوفٍ عَرِفَ يَا أَفْضَلَ مَعْبُودٍ عُبِدَ يَا أَجَلَ مَشْكُورٍ شُكِرَ يَا أَعَزَّ مَذْكُورٍ ذُكِرَ يَا أَعْلَى مَحْمُودٍ حُمِدَ يَا أَقْدَمَ مُؤَجَّوِدٍ طُلبَ يَا أَرْفَعَ مُؤَصَّوِفٍ وَصِفَ يَا أَكْبَرَ مَفْضُودٍ فُصِدَ يَا أَكْرَمَ مَسْتَوَلٍ سُئِلَ يَا أَشْرَفَ مَحْبُوبٍ عِلِمَ

(86) O Best of the famous ones recognised! O most superior of the deities worshipped! O most Majestic of the ones thanked! O most Honourable of the mentioned ones mentioned! O most Exalted of the praised ones praised! O most advanced of the existent ones sought! O Loftiest of the described ones described! O Greatest of the aimed ones aimed for! O most Benevolent of the asked ones asked! O Noblest of the loved ones known!

فَر يَا حَبِيبَ الْمَسَاكِينِ يَا سَيِّدَ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ يَا هَادِيَ الْمُضِلِّينَ يَا وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا أَيْنِسَ الذَّاكِرِينَ يَا مَفْرَعَ الْمُلهُوفِينَ يَا مُنْجِي الصَّادِقِينَ يَا أَقْدَرَ الْقَادِرِينَ يَا أَعْلَمَ الْعَالَمِينَ يَا إِلَهَ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ

(87) O Beloved of the needy ones! O Chief of the relying ones! O Guide of the straying ones! O Guardian of the Momineen! O Comforter of the mentioners! O Cave of the anxious! O Rescuer of the truthful ones! O most Able of the able ones! O most Knowing of the knowing ones! O God^{-azwj} of the creatures in their entirety!

فَح يَا مَنْ عَلَا فَفَهَرَ يَا مَنْ مَلَكَ فَفَقَدَرَ يَا مَنْ بَطَّنَ فَفَخَبَرَ يَا مَنْ عُبِدَ فَفَشَكَرَ يَا مَنْ عُصِيَ فَفَعَفَرَ يَا مَنْ لَا تَحْوِيهِ الْفِكْرُ يَا مَنْ لَا تُدْرِكُهُ بَصَرٌ يَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ أَمْرٌ يَا زَارِقَ الْبَشَرِ يَا مُقَدِّرَ كُلِّ قَدَرٍ

(88) O One Who Exalted, Hence Subdues! O One Who Owns, Hence Determines! O One Hidden hence is Informed! O One worshipped so He^{-azwj} Appreciates! O One Who is disobeyed so He^{-azwj} Forgives! O One Whom thoughts cannot perceive! O One the visions cannot realise! O One traces are not hidden to Him^{-azwj}! O Provider of the mortals! O Determiner of every measure!

فَطِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا حَافِظُ يَا بَارِيُّ يَا ذَارِيُّ يَا بَازِحُ يَا فَارِحُ يَا فَاتِحُ يَا كَاشِفُ يَا ضَامِنُ يَا آمِرُ يَا نَاهِي

(89) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Protector! O Maker! O Multiplier! O Elevated! O Reliever! O Victor! O Remover! O Guarantor! O Commander! O Prohibitor!

ص يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَصْرِفُ السُّوءَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ الْخَلْقَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُنِيمُ النَّعْمَةَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُقَلِّبُ الْقُلُوبَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَنْزِلُ الْعَيْثَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَنْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُجِيئُ الْمَوْتَى إِلَّا هُوَ

(90) O One Who no one knows the unseen except He^{-azwj}! O One no one turns the evil away except He^{-azwj}! O One no one creates the creation except He^{-azwj}! O One no one forgives the sins except He^{-azwj}! O One no one completes the bounties except He^{-azwj}! O One no one turns the hearts except He^{-azwj}! O One no one manages the affairs except He^{-azwj}! O One no one brings down the rain except He^{-azwj}! O One no one extends the sustenance except He^{-azwj}! O One no one revives the dead except He^{-azwj}!

صَا يَا مُعِينِ الضُّعْفَاءِ يَا صَاحِبِ العُرَبَاءِ يَا نَاصِرِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ يَا قَاهِرِ الْأَعْدَاءِ يَا رَافِعِ السَّمَاءِ يَا أَنِيسِ الْأَصْفِيَاءِ يَا حَبِيبِ الْأَتَقِيَاءِ يَا كَثْرَ الْفُقَرَاءِ يَا إِلَهَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ يَا أَكْرَمَ الْكِرْمَاءِ

(91) O Aider of the weal! O Companion of the estranged! O Helper of the friends! O Subduer of the enemies! O Raiser of the sky! O Comforter of the elites! O Beloved of the pious! O Treasure of the poor! O God^{-azwj} of the rich! O most Benevolent of the benevolent ones!

صَب يَا كَافِيًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا قَائِمًا عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يُشْبِهُهُ شَيْءٌ يَا مَنْ لَا يَرِيدُ فِي مَلِكِهِ شَيْءٌ يَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ يَا مَنْ لَا يَنْقُصُ مِنْ خَزَائِنِهِ شَيْءٌ يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْرُبُ عَنْ عِلْمِهِ شَيْءٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ خَبِيرٌ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ وَسِعَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

(92) O Sufficer from all things! O Custodian upon all things! O One nothing resembles Him^{-azwj}! O One nothing increases in His^{-azwj} Kingdom! O One nothing is hidden unto Him^{-azwj}! O One nothing reduces from His^{-azwj} treasures! O One there isn't anything like Him^{-azwj}! O One nothing escapes from His^{-azwj} Knowledge! O One Who is Informed with all things! O One Whose Mercy is capacious of all things!

صَحِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مُكْرِمُ يَا مُطْعِمُ يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُعْطِي يَا مُعْنِي يَا مُفْنِي يَا مُفْنِي يَا مُخْبِي يَا مُرْضِي يَا مُنْجِي

(93) O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Honourer! O Feeder! O Bestower! O Giver! O Enricher! O Granter of Shelter! O Annihilator! O Satisfier! O Saviour!

صَد يَا أَوَّلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ آخِرَهُ يَا إِلَهَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مَلِيكَهُ يَا رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ صَانِعَهُ يَا بَارِيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ خَالِقَهُ يَا قَابِضَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ بَاسِطَهُ يَا مُبْدِيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مُعِيدَهُ يَا مُنْشِئَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مُقَدِّرَهُ يَا مُكَوِّنَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مُحَوِّلَهُ يَا مُخْبِيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مُمِيتَهُ يَا خَالِقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ وَارِثَهُ

(94) O First of all things and its last! O God^{-azwj} of all things and its King! O Lord^{-azwj} of all things and its Maker! O Former of all things and its Creator! O Gripper of all things and its Extender! O Initiator of all things and its Repeater! O Grower of all things and its Determiner! O Composer of all things and its Transformer! O Reviver of all things and Cause of its death! O Creator of all things and its Inheritor!

صه يَا خَيْرَ ذَاكِرٍ وَ مَدْكُورٍ يَا خَيْرَ شَاكِرٍ وَ مَشْكُورٍ يَا خَيْرَ حَامِدٍ وَ مَحْمُودٍ يَا خَيْرَ شَاهِدٍ وَ مَشْهُودٍ يَا خَيْرَ دَاعٍ وَ مَدْعُورٍ يَا خَيْرَ مُجِيبٍ وَ مُجَابٍ يَا خَيْرَ مُونِسٍ وَ أُنَيْسٍ يَا خَيْرَ صَاحِبٍ وَ جَلِيسٍ يَا خَيْرَ مَقْصُودٍ وَ مَطْلُوبٍ يَا خَيْرَ حَبِيبٍ وَ مَحْبُوبٍ

(95) O Best Mentioner and mentioned! O Best Appreciator and appreciated! O Best Praiser and praised! O Best Witness and witnessed! O Best Caller and called! O Best Responder and responded! O Best of the Comforter and comforted! O Best Companion and Associate! O Best of the aimed for and sought! O best of the Beloved and loved!

صو يَا مَنْ هُوَ لِمَنْ دَعَاهُ مُجِيبٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ لِمَنْ أَطَاعَهُ حَبِيبٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ إِلَى مَنْ أَحَبَّهُ قَرِيبٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ يَمِّنَ اسْتَحْفَظُهُ رَقِيبٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ يَمِّنَ رِجَاهُ كَرِيمٌ يَا هُوَ يَمِّنَ عَصَاهُ حَلِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي عَظَمَتِهِ رَجِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي حِكْمَتِهِ عَظِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي إِحْسَانِهِ قَدِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ يَمِّنَ أَرَادَهُ عَلِيمٌ

(96) O One Who is a Responder to the one supplicating to Him^{-azwj}! O One Loving to the one obeying Him^{-azwj}! O One Who is near to the one loving Him^{-azwj}! O One Who is a Watcher of the ones seeking His^{-azwj} Guarding! O One Who is Benevolent to the one hoping to Him^{-azwj}! O One Who is Forbearing to the one disobeying Him^{-azwj}! O One Who is Merciful in His^{-azwj} Magnificence! O One Who is Mighty in His^{-azwj} Wisdom O One Who is Ancient in His^{-azwj} Favours! O One Who is All-Knowing with the one intending Him^{-azwj}!

صز اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مُسْتَبْتَبٌ يَا مُرْعَبٌ يَا مُقَلَّبٌ يَا مُعَقَّبٌ يَا مُرْتَبٌ يَا مُخَوِّفٌ يَا مُخَدَّرٌ يَا مُدَكَّرٌ يَا مُسَجَّرٌ يَا مُغَيَّرٌ

(97) O Allah^{-azwj} I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Name O Causer! O Desired! O Turner! O Punisher! O Giver of rank! O Frightener! O Cautioner! O Mentioner! O Subduer! O Changer!

صح يَا مَنْ عِلْمُهُ سَابِقٌ يَا مَنْ وَعْدُهُ صَادِقٌ يَا مَنْ لَطْفُهُ ظَاهِرٌ يَا مَنْ أَمْرُهُ غَالِبٌ يَا مَنْ كِتَابَتُهُ مُحْكَمٌ يَا مَنْ قَضَائِهِ كَائِنٌ يَا مَنْ قُرْآنُهُ حَمِيدٌ يَا مَنْ مُلْكُهُ قَدِيمٌ يَا مَنْ فَضْلُهُ عَمِيمٌ يَا مَنْ عَرْشُهُ عَظِيمٌ

(98) O One Whose Knowledge has preceded! O One Whose Promise is truthful! O One Whose Gentleness is apparent! O One Whose Command is prevalent! O One Whose Book is Decisive! O One Whose Decree will happen! O One Whose Quran is Glorious! O One Whose Kingdom is ancient! O One Whose Grace is generalised! O One Whose Throne is Magnificent!

صط يَا مَنْ لَا يَسْتَعْلَهُ سَمْعٌ عَنْ سَمْعٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يَمْنَعُهُ فِعْلٌ عَنْ فِعْلِ يَا مَنْ لَا يُلْهِمُهُ قَوْلٌ عَنْ قَوْلٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يُغْلَطُهُ سُؤَالٌ عَنْ سُؤَالٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْجُبُهُ شَيْءٌ عَنْ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يُبْرِمُهُ إِخْتَاخُ الْمَلِجِينَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ غَايَةُ مُرَادِ الْمُرِيدِينَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ مُنْتَهَى هِمَمِ الْعَارِفِينَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ مُنْتَهَى طَلَبِ الطَّالِبِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ ذَرَّةٌ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ

(99) O One Whom a hearing does not pre-occupy from a hearing! O One an action does not prevent Him^{-azwj} from an action! O One a word does not engage Him^{-azwj} from a word! O One a question does not err Him^{-azwj} from a question! O One nothing veils Him^{-azwj} from anything! O One insistence of the insisting ones does not Annoy Him^{-azwj}! O One Who is the Peak

purpose of the craving ones! O One Who is of ultimate goal of the gnostic(s)! O One Who is ultimate search of the seekers! O One no particle in the worlds is hidden to Him^{-azwj!}

المائة يا خليماً لا يعجل يا جواداً لا يتخلل يا صادقاً لا يخلف يا وهاباً لا يمل يا قاهراً لا يغلب يا عظيماً لا يوصف يا عدلاً لا يحيف يا غنياً لا يفتقر يا
كبيراً لا يصغر يا حافظاً لا يغفل

(100) O Lenient Who is not hasty! O Generous not being stingy! O Truthful nor breaking (Promise)! O Bestower nor being fed up! O Forceful not being overcome! O Mighty Who cannot be described! O Just not being tyrannical! O Rich not being impoverished! O Great not being belittled! O Guard not being heedless!

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَوْثُ الْعَوْثُ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَخَلِّصْنَا مِنَ النَّارِ يَا رَبِّ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Glory be to You^{-azwj!} O there is no god except You^{-azwj!} The Help! The Help! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-sawww} and his^{-sawww} Progeny^{-asws} and Save us from the Hellfire, O Lord^{-azwj!} O with the Majesty and the Benevolence! O most Merciful of the merciful ones!"²¹

4- مهج، مهج الدعوات و من ذلك الشرح المعروف بدعاء الجوشن يقول كاتبه القوي إلى الله تعالى أبو طالب بن رجب وجدته دعاء الجوشن و خبره و فضله في كتاب من كتب جددي السعيد تقي الدين الحسن بن داود رحمه الله عليه يتضمن مهج الدعوات و غيره بغير هذه الرواية و الخبر مقدم على الدعاء المذكور

(The book) 'Mahaj Al Dawaat' –

And from that is the famous commentary of 'Dua Al-Jawshan' saying in his book 'Al-Faqeer Ila Allah^{-azwj} Ta'ala' by Abu Talib Bin Rahab, 'I found the supplication 'Al-Jawshan' and its news and its merits in a book from books of my grandfather Al-Saeed Taqi Al-Deen Al-Hassan Bin Dawood, may Allah^{-azwj} have Mercy upon him including 'Mahaj Al-Dawaat' and others without this report and the new is preceding upon the mentioned supplication.

فأحببت إثباته في هذا المكان ليعلم فضل الدعاء المذكور و هذا صفة ما وجدته بعينه خبر دعاء الجوشن و فضله و ما لقاؤه و لحاميه من التواب بخذف الإسناد عن مولانا و سيدنا موسى بن جعفر ع عن أبيه جعفر الصادق ع عن أبيه عن جدته عن أبيه الحسين بن علي أمير المؤمنين صلوات الله عليهم أجمعين قال

I loved to affirm it in this place in order to know merits of the mentioned supplication, and this description is what I found exactly Hadeeth of 'Dua Al-Jawshan' and its merits and what Reward there is for its reader and for its bearer, with a deleted chain from our Master and our Chief Musa^{-asws} Bin Ja'far^{-asws}, from his^{-asws} father^{-asws} Ja'far Al Sadiq^{-asws}, from his^{-asws} father^{-asws}, from his^{-asws} grandfather^{-asws}, from his^{-asws} father Al-Husayn^{-asws} Bin Ali Amir Al Momineen^{-asws}, may the Salawaat be upon them^{-asws} all who said:

قال أبي أمير المؤمنين ع يا نبي أ لا أعلمك سراً من أسرار الله عز و جل علمنيه رسول الله ص و كان من أسرار لم يطلع عليه أحد

²¹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 3 b

'My^{-asws} father^{-asws} Amir Al-Momineen^{-asws} said: 'O my^{-asws} son^{-asws}! Shall I^{-asws} teach you^{-asws} a secret from secrets of Allah^{-azwj} Mighty and Majestic taught to me^{-asws} by Rasool-Allah^{-saww}, and it was from his^{-saww} secret he^{-saww} did not notify anyone upon it?'

قُلْتُ بَلَى يَا أَبَاهُ جُعِلْتُ فِدَاكَ

I said, 'Yes, O father^{-asws}, may I^{-asws} be sacrificed for you^{-asws}!'

قَالَ نَزَلَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ص الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ جِبْرَائِيلُ ع فِي يَوْمِ الْأَحَدِ يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ وَكَانَ يَوْمَ مَهُولٍ شَدِيدِ الْحَرِّ وَكَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ص جَوْشَنٌ لَا يَقْدِرُ حَمْلُهُ لِشِدَّةِ الْحَرِّ وَحَرَاةِ الْجَوْشَنِ

He^{-asws} said: 'The Trustworthy Spirit Jibraeel^{-as} descended unto Rasool-Allah^{-saww} during the day of Sunday on the day of (battle of) Ohad, and it was a day of severely extreme heat and there was an armour upon the Prophet^{-saww} he^{-saww} was not able to carry it due to the intensity of heat and the hotness of the armour.'

قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ص فَرَفَعْتُ رَأْسِي نَحْوَ السَّمَاءِ فَدَعَوْتُ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى فَرَأَيْتُ أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ قَدْ فُتِحَتْ وَ نَزَلَ عَلَيَّ الطُّوقُ النُّورُ جِبْرَائِيلُ ع وَ قَالَ لِي السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

The Prophet^{-saww} said: 'I^{-saww} raised my^{-saww} head towards the sky and supplication to Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted. I^{-saww} saw doors of the sky to have been opened and Jibraeel^{-as}, collared with radiance, descended unto me^{-saww} and said to me^{-saww}: 'The greetings be upon you^{-saww}, O Rasool-Allah^{-saww}!'

قُلْتُ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ يَا أَخِي جِبْرَائِيلُ

I^{-saww} said: 'Upon you^{-as} be the greetings, O my^{-saww} brother^{-as} Jibraeel^{-as}!'

فَقَالَ الْعَلِيُّ الْأَعْلَى يُبْرِكُكَ السَّلَامُ وَ يُخْصُّكَ بِالتَّجَيَّةِ وَ الْإِحْرَامِ وَ يَقُولُ لَكَ اِخْلَعْ هَذَا الْجَوْشَنَ وَ اقْرَأْ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَهُ وَ حَمَلْتَهُ فَهُوَ مِثْلُ الْجَوْشَنِ الَّذِي عَلَى جَسَدِكَ

He^{-as} said: 'The most Exalted Conveys the Greetings and Particularises you^{-saww} with the salutation and the honour, and Says to you^{-saww}: 'Remove this armour and read this supplication! So, when you^{-saww} have read it and carried it, it would be similar to the armour which is upon your^{-saww} body!'

قُلْتُ يَا أَخِي جِبْرَائِيلُ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ لِي خَاصَّةً أَوْ لِي وَ لِأُمَّتِي

I^{-saww} said: 'O my^{-saww} brother^{-as} Jibraeel^{-as}! Is this supplication especially for me^{-saww} or for me^{-saww} and my^{-saww} community?'

قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَذَا هَدِيَّةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى إِلَيْكَ وَ إِلَى أُمَّتِكَ

He^{-as}! O Rasool-Allah^{-saww}! This is a gift from Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted to you^{-saww} and to your^{-saww} community!'

قُلْتُ لَهُ يَا أَخِي جِبْرَائِيلُ مَا ثَوَابُ هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ

I^{-saww} said to him^{-as}: 'O my^{-saww} brother^{-as} Jibraeel^{-as}! What is the Reward of this supplication?'

قَالَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ لَا يَعْلَمُهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لِأَنَّ كُلَّ مَنْ يَقْرَأُ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ عِنْدَ خُرُوجِهِ مِنْ مَنْزِلِهِ وَقْتَ الصُّبْحِ أَوْ وَقْتَ الْعِشَاءِ أَحْتَمَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى بِصَالِحِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَهُوَ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالزَّبُورِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ وَصُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

He^{-as} said: 'O Prophet^{-saww} of Allah^{-azwj}! The Reward of this supplication, no one knows it except Allah^{-azwj} because every one who recites this supplication at his exiting from his house, and the time of morning, or the time of evening, Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted will Join him with the righteous deeds, and it is in the Torah, and the Evangel, and the Psalms, and the Furqan and Parchments of Ibrahim^{-as}!'

قُلْتُ يَا أَخِي جِبْرَائِيلُ كُلُّ مَنْ يَقْرَأُ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ يُعْطِيهِ اللَّهُ هَذَا الثَّوَابَ

I^{-saww} said, 'O my^{-saww} brother^{-as} Jibraeel^{-as}! Every one who recites this supplication, Allah^{-azwj} will Give him this Reward?'

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَ يُعْطِيهِ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ حَرْفٍ زَوْجَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْحُورِ الْعِينِ فَإِذَا فَرَغَ مِنْ قِرَاءَتِهِ بَنَى اللَّهُ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَ يُعْطِيهِ مِنَ الثَّوَابِ بِعَدَدِ حُرُوفِ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالزَّبُورِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ الْعَظِيمِ

He^{-as} said: 'Yes Allah^{-azwj} will Give him for every letter, two spouses from the Maiden Houries. When he is free from reciting it, Allah^{-azwj} will Build a house for him in the Paradise, and Give him from the Rewards with the number of letters of the Torah, and the Evangel, and the Psalms, and the Mighty Quran!'

قُلْتُ كُلُّ هَذَا الثَّوَابِ لِمَنْ قَرَأَ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ

I^{-saww} said: 'All this Reward is for the one who reads this supplication?'

قَالَ نَعَمْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَ الَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا وَ رَسُولًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى يُعْطِيهِ مِثْلَ ثَوَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْحَلِيلِ وَ مُوسَى الْكَلِيمِ وَ عِيسَى الرُّوحِ الْأَمِينِ وَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَبِيبِ

He^{-as} said: 'O Rasool-Allah^{-saww}! By the One Who Sent you^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww} and Rasool^{-saww}! Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted will surely Give him Rewards similar to Rewards of Ibrahim^{-as} the friend, and Musa^{-as} the converser, and Isa^{-as} the trustworthy spirit, and Muhammad^{-saww} the Beloved!'

قُلْتُ كُلُّ هَذَا الثَّوَابِ لِصَاحِبِ هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ

I said, 'All this Reward is for the companion (reader) of this supplication?'

قَالَ نَعَمْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كُلُّ مَنْ قَرَأَ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ وَ حَمَلَهُ كَانَ لَهُ أَكْثَرُ مِمَّا ذَكَرْتُ وَ الَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا إِنَّ خَلْفَ الْمَغْرِبِ أَرْضَ بَيْضَاءَ فِيهَا خَلْقٌ مِنْ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى يُعْبُدُونَهُ وَ لَا يَعْصُونَهُ قَدْ تَمَرَّقَتْ لِحْوَمُهُمْ وَ وُجُوهُهُمْ مِنَ الْبُكَاءِ فَأَوْحَى اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِمْ لَمْ تَبْكُونِ وَ لَمْ تَعْصُونِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ قَالُوا نَحْشَى أَنْ يَعْصِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَ يُعَذِّبَنَا بِالنَّارِ

He^{-as} said: ‘Yes, O Rasool-Allah^{-saww}! Every one who recites this supplication and carries it, there would be for him more than what I have mentioned! By the One Who Sent you^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww}! Surely, behind the west there is a white land wherein are creatures from creatures of Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted. They are worshipping Him^{-azwj} and are not disobeying Him^{-azwj}. Their flesh and their faces were torn from the crying. Allah^{-azwj} Revealed to them: “Why are you crying and you have not disobeyed Me^{-azwj} for the blink of an eye?” They said, ‘We fear that Allah^{-azwj} might be Wrathful upon us and Punish us with the Hellfire!’”

فَقَالَ عَلِيُّ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَيْسَ هُنَاكَ إِلَّا نَبِيُّ آدَمَ

Ali^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-asws}, said: ‘I^{-asws} said: ‘O Rasool-Allah^{-saww}! Isn’t Iblees^{-la} over there or anyone from the sons of Adam^{-as}?’

فَقَالَ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَنِي بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا مَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ آدَمَ وَ لَا إِبْلِيسَ وَ لَا يُحْصِي عَدَدَهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ مَسِيرُ الشَّمْسِ فِي بِلَادِهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ يَوْمًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ وَ لَا يَشْرَبُونَ وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى يُعْطِي صَاحِبَ هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ ثَوَابَ عَدَدِهِمْ وَ عِبَادَتِهِمْ

He^{-saww} said: ‘By the One Who Sent me^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww}! They are not knowing Allah^{-azwj} Created Adam^{-as} nor Iblees^{-la}, nor can their numbers be counted except Allah^{-azwj}, and the travel in their land is of forty days. They are neither eating nor drinking, and Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted will Give the companion (reader) of this supplication Rewards of their number and their worship!’

قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَ أ يُعْطِيهِمْ ثَوَابَ هَذَا حُلَّةُ

The Prophet^{-saww} said: ‘Will they be Given this Reward, all of it?’

قَالَ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى بَنَى فِي السَّمَاءِ الرَّابِعَةِ بَيْتًا يُقَالُ لَهُ الْبَيْتُ الْمَعْمُورُ يَدْخُلُهُ فِي كُلِّ يَوْمٍ سَبْعُونَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ وَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنْهُ وَ لَا يَعُودُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ يُعْطِيهِ ثَوَابَ هَؤُلَاءِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ يُعْطِيهِ ثَوَابًا بَعْدَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ وَ الْجِنِّ مِنْ يَوْمٍ خَلَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ

He^{-as} said: ‘By the One Who Sent you^{-saww} with the Prophet^{-saww} as a Prophet^{-saww}! Surely, Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted has Built a house in the fourth sky called ‘Al-Bayt Al-Mamour’. There enter into it every day seventy thousand Angels and exiting from it, and they will not be returning to it up to the Day of Qiyamah, and Allah^{-azwj}, and Allah^{-azwj} Mighty and Majestic will Give him Rewards of those Angels and Give him Reward of the number of the believing me and the believing women, from the humans and the Jinn, from the day Allah^{-azwj} Created them up to the day the Trumpet will be blown into!

وَ قَالَ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا مَنْ كَتَبَ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ فِي إِنَاءٍ تَطْفِيفٍ بِمَاءِ مَطَرٍ وَ زَعْفَرَانٍ ثُمَّ يَغْسِلُهُ وَ يَشْرَبُهُ بِهِ حَسَبَ مَا يَقْدِرُ أَنْ يَشْرَبَ عَافَاهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى مِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ فِي جَسَدِهِ وَ يَشْفِيهِ مِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ وَ سُقْمٍ

And he^{-as} said; ‘By the One Who Sent you^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww}! One who writes this supplication in a clean container with rain water and saffron, then he washes it and drinks it according to what he is able to drink, Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted will Cure him from every disease in his body and Heal him from every disease and sickness’.

قُلْتُ يَا أَخِي جِبْرَائِيلُ كُلُّ هَذِهِ الْفَضِيلَةِ لِحَدَا الدُّعَاءِ وَ كُلُّ هَذَا الثَّوَابِ يُعْطِيهِ اللَّهُ لِصَاحِبِهِ

I said, 'O my^{-saww} brother^{-as} Jibraeel^{-as}! All these merits are for this supplication, and all this Reward Allah^{-azwj} would Give it to its companion (reader)?'

قَالَ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا إِنَّ كُلَّ مَنْ قَرَأَهُ مَاتَ مَوْتَةَ الشُّهَدَاءِ

He^{-as} said: 'By the One Who Sent you^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww}! Every one reading it, his death would be a death of the martyrs!'

قُلْتُ مِنْ شُهَدَاءِ الْبَحْرِ أَمْ مِنْ شُهَدَاءِ الْبَرِّ

I^{-saww}, 'From the martyrs of the sea or from the martyrs of the land?'

قَالَ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى يَكْتُبُ لَهُ ثَوَابَ سَبْعِمِائَةِ أَلْفِ شَهِيدٍ مِنْ شُهَدَاءِ الْبَرِّ

He^{-as} said: 'By the One Who Sent you^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww}! Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted will Write for him Reward of seven hundred thousand martyrs from martyrs of the land'.

قُلْتُ يَا أَخِي جِبْرَائِيلُ أَعْطِيهِ اللَّهُ هَذَا الثَّوَابِ

I^{-saww} said: 'O my^{-saww} brother^{-as} Jibraeel^{-as}! Allah^{-azwj} will Give him all this Reward?'

قَالَ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا إِنَّ لَيْلَةَ يَقْرَأُ الْإِنْسَانُ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُقْبِلُ عَلَيْهِ وَ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِ وَ يُعْطِيهِ جَمِيعَ مَا يَسْأَلُهُ مِنْ حَوَائِجِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ

He^{-as} said: 'By the One Who Sent you^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww}! On the night the person reads this supplication, Allah^{-azwj} will Turn to him and Look at (consider) him, and Give him entirety of what he asks for, from needs of the world and the Hereafter!'

قُلْتُ يَا أَخِي جِبْرَائِيلُ رُدِّي

I said, 'O my^{-saww} brother^{-as} Jibraeel^{-saww}, increase for me^{-saww}!'

قَالَ وَ لَيْلَةَ يَقْرَأُ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ يَدْفَعُ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ شَرَّ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَ كَيْدَهُمْ وَ يَقْبَلُ أَعْمَالَهُ كُلَّهَا وَ يُطَهِّرُ مَالَهُ وَ كَذَلِكَ بِأَعْمَالِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

He^{-as} said: 'And on the night he reads this supplication Allah^{-azwj} will Repel from him evil of the Satans^{-la} and their^{-la} plots, and He^{-azwj} will Accepts his deeds, all of them, and Purify his wealth, and like that with deeds of the believing men and the believing women'.

قُلْتُ يَا أَخِي جِبْرَائِيلُ رُدِّي

I^{-saww} said: 'O my^{-saww} brother^{-as} Jibraeel^{-as}, increase for me^{-saww}!'

قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ لِي إِسْرَافِيلُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَالَ وَ عَزَّي وَ جَلَالِي إِنَّهُ مَنْ آمَنَ بِي وَ صَدَّقَ بَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَ صَدَّقَ بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ أَعْطَيْتُهُ مُلْكًا وَ إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا يَنْقُصُ خَزَائِنِي وَ لَا يَفْتَنُ نَائِلِي وَ لَوْ جَعَلْتُ الْجَنَّةَ لِعَبْدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَمْ يَنْقُصْ ذَلِكَ مِنْ خَزَائِنِي قَلِيلًا وَ لَا كَثِيرًا

He^{-as} said: 'O Rasool-Allah^{-saww}! Israfeel^{-as} said to me: 'Allah^{-azwj} Said: "By My^{-azwj} Might and My^{-azwj} Majesty! Surely, the one who believes in Me^{-azwj} and Ratifies with you^{-saww}, O Rasool^{-saww} of Allah^{-azwj}, and ratifies with this supplication, I^{-azwj} shall Give him a kingdom, and surely I^{-azwj} am Allah^{-azwj}! My^{-azwj} treasure do not reduce nor will My^{-azwj} awards perish, and even if I^{-azwj} Make the Paradise for a servant from my believing servants, that will not reduce from My^{-azwj} treasure, neither little nor more!

يَا مُحَمَّدُ أَنَا الَّذِي إِذَا أَرَدْتُ أَمْرًا قُلْتُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ مَا أُرِيدُ إِنِّي إِذَا أَعْطَيْتُ عَبْدًا عَطِيَّةً أَعْطَيْتُهُ عَلَى قَدْرِ عَظَمَتِي وَ سُلْطَانِي وَ قُدْرَتِي

O Muhammad^{-saww}! I^{-azwj} am the One Who whenever I^{-azwj} Want something, I^{-azwj} Say to it: "Be!", so it comes into being what I^{-azwj} had Wanted. I^{-azwj}, when I^{-azwj} Give an award to a servant, I^{-azwj} Give it based upon worth of My^{-azwj} Magnificence and My^{-azwj} Authority, and My^{-azwj} Power!

يَا مُحَمَّدُ لَوْ أَنَّ عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِي قَرَأَهُ بِنِيَّةٍ خَالِصَةٍ وَ يَقِينٍ صَادِقٍ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً عَلَى رُءُوسِ أَهْلِ الْبَلَاءِ فِي الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْبَرَصِ وَ الْجُدَامِ وَ الْجُنُونِ لَعَافَيْتُهُمْ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَ أَخْرَجْتُهَا مِنْ أَجْسَادِهِمْ

O Muhammad^{-saww}! If a servant from My^{-azwj} servants reads it with sincere intention and truthful certainty, seventy times upon heads of the people afflicted in the world from the vitiligo and the leprosy and the insanity, I^{-azwj} shall Heal them from that and Extract it from their bodies!"

طُوبَى لِمَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَ صَدَّقَ بِنَبِيِّهِ وَ صَدَّقَ بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ وَ التَّوَابِ وَ الْوَيْلُ كُلُّ الْوَيْلِ لِمَنْ أَنْكَرَهُ وَ جَحَدَهُ وَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِهِ

Beatitude is for the one believing in Allah^{-azwj}, and ratifies His^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, and ratifies this supplication and the Reward, and the woe of all woes be for the one who denies it and rejects it and does not believe in it!

يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ لَوْ كَتَبَ إِنْسَانٌ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ فِي جِامٍ بِكَافُورٍ وَ مِسْكِ وَ عَسَلَةٍ وَ رَشَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى كَفَنِ مَيِّتٍ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فِي قَبْرِهِ مِائَةَ أَلْفِ نُورٍ وَ يَدْفَعُ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ هَوْلَ مُنْكَرٍ وَ نَكِيرٍ وَ يَأْمَنُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

O Prophet^{-saww} of Allah^{-azwj}! If a person were to write this supplication in a drinking vessel with camphor and musk, and washes it, and sprinkles that upon the shroud of a deceased, Allah^{-azwj} will Send down into his grave a hundred thousand lights, and Allah^{-azwj} will Repel from him horrors of Munkar and Nakeer (questioning Angels), and he will be safe from Punishment of the grave.

وَ يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ فِي قَبْرِهِ سَبْعِينَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ مَعَ كُلِّ مَلَكٍ طَبَقٌ مِنَ الثُّورِ يَنْثُرُونَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ يَحْمِلُونَهُ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَ يَقُولُونَ لَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى أَمَرَنَا بِحَدَا وَ نُؤْنِسُكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

And Allah^{-azwj} will Send to him in his grave, seventy thousand Angels, with each Angel would be a collar of light sprinkling upon him, and they will be carrying him to the Paradise and saying to him, 'Allah^{-azwj} Blessed and Exalted has Command with this and we should comfort you up to the Day of Qiyamah!'

وَيُوسِعُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فِي قَبْرِهِ مَدَّ بَصَرِهِ وَ يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لَهُ بَاباً إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَ يُوسِدُونَهُ مِثْلَ الْعُرْسِ فِي حَجَلَتِهَا مِنْ حُرْمَةِ هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ وَ عَظَمَتِهِ وَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى
إِنِّي أَسْتَحْيِي مِنْ عَبْدٍ يَكُونُ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ عَلَى كَفَنِهِ:

And Allah^{-azwj} will Expand upon him in his grave to the extent of his sight, and Allah^{-azwj} will Open for him a door to the Paradise, and they will be escorting him like the bride in her anklets, due to the sanctity of this supplication and its reverence, and Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted will Say: "I^{-azwj} am Embarrassed from (Punishing) a servant this supplication happens to be upon his shroud!"

قَالَ جَبْرَيْلُ يَا مُحَمَّدُ سَمِعْتُ الْبَارِيَّ يَقُولُ كَانَ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ مَكْتُوباً عَلَى سُرَادِي الْعَرْشِ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَخْلُقَ الدُّنْيَا بِحَمْسَةِ آلَافِ عَامٍ

Jibraeel^{as} said: 'O Muhammad^{-saww}! I^{as} heard the Maker Saying: "This supplication is inscribed upon pavilions of the Throne before I^{-azwj} Created the world by five hundred thousand years!"

وَ أَيُّ عَبْدٍ دَعَا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بِنِيَّةٍ صَادِقَةٍ خَالِصَةٍ لَا يُخَالِطُهَا شَكٌّ فِي أَوَّلِ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ أَعْطَاهُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

And whichever servant supplicates with this supplication with truthful intent sincerely, not mingling it with doubt, in the beginning of a month of Ramazan, Allah^{-azwj} would Give him Reward of 'Laylat Al-Qadr'.

وَ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ سَبْعِينَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ وَ بَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ سَبْعِينَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ وَ بِالْمَشْرِقِ سَبْعِينَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ وَ بِالْمَغْرِبِ سَبْعِينَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ

And Allah^{-azwj} will Create seventy thousand Angels in every sky, and seventy thousand Angels at Bayt Al-Maqdis, and seventy thousand Angels in the east, and seventy thousand Angels in the west.

لِكُلِّ مَلَكٍ عِشْرُونَ أَلْفَ رَأْسٍ فِي كُلِّ رَأْسٍ عِشْرُونَ أَلْفَ فَمٍ فِي كُلِّ فَمٍ عِشْرُونَ أَلْفَ لِسَانٍ يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى بِلُغَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفَةٍ وَ يَجْعَلُونَ ثَوَابَ تَسْبِيحِهِمْ لِمَنْ
يَدْعُو بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ

For every Angels are seventy thousand heads, in each head are twenty thousand mouths, in every mouth are twenty thousand tongues. They are glorifying Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted in different languages, and they are making Rewards of their glorifications for the one supplicating with this supplication!

يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهُ لَمْ يَبْقَ نَبِيٌّ إِلَّا دَعَا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ وَ مَا مِنْ عَبْدٍ دَعَا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ إِلَّا لَمْ يَبْقَ بَيْنَ الدَّاعِي وَ بَيْنَ اللَّهِ سِوَى حِجَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَ لَا يَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ شَيْئاً إِلَّا
أَعْطَاهُ

O Prophet^{-saww} of Allah^{-azwj}! There does not remain any Prophet^{-as} except he^{-as} has supplicated with this supplication, and there is none from a servant supplication with this supplication except there will not remain between the supplicant and Allah^{-azwj} apart from one veil, and he will not ask Allah^{-azwj} anything except He^{-azwj} will Give him.

وَ كُلُّ مَنْ دَعَا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ بَعَثَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى إِلَيْهِ عِنْدَ خُرُوجِهِ مِنَ الْقَبْرِ سَبْعِينَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ فِي يَدِ كُلِّ مَلَكٍ عِلْمٌ مِنْ نُورٍ وَ سَبْعِينَ أَلْفَ غَلَامٍ فِي يَدِ كُلِّ غَلَامٍ
زِمَامٌ نَجِيبٌ بَطْنُهُ مِنْ لَوْلُؤٍ وَ ظَهْرُهُ مِنْ زَبْرَجِدٍ أَحْضَرٌ وَ قَوَائِمُهُ مِنْ يَاقُوتٍ أَحْمَرٍ وَ عَلَى ظَهْرِ كُلِّ نَجِيبٍ قُبَّةٌ مِنْ نُورٍ

And every one who supplicates with this supplication, Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted will Dispatch to him at this exiting from the grave, seventy thousand Angels, in the hand of each Angel would be a flag of light, and seventy thousand slaves, in the hand of each slave would be a rein of a ride, its belly is of pearls, and its back is of green emeralds, and its legs are of red ruby, and upon the back of every ride would be a dome of light.

لِكُلِّ قُبَّةٍ أَرْبَعُمِائَةٍ بَابٍ فِي كُلِّ بَابٍ أَرْبَعُمِائَةٍ سَرِيرٍ عَلَى كُلِّ سَرِيرٍ أَرْبَعُمِائَةٍ فِرَاشٍ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَاسْتَبْرَقٍ عَلَى كُلِّ فِرَاشٍ أَرْبَعُمِائَةٍ حُورِيَّةٍ وَ أَرْبَعُمِائَةٍ وَصِيْفَةٍ لِكُلِّ حُورِيَّةٍ وَ وَصِيْفَةٍ أَرْبَعُمِائَةٍ دُؤَابَةٍ مِنَ الْمِسْكِ الْأَذْفَرِ وَ عَلَى رَأْسِ كُلِّ وَصِيْفَةٍ تَاجٌ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ الْأَحْمَرِ يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّهَ وَ يُقَدِّسُونَهُ وَ يَجْعَلُونَ نُوَاهِجًا لِمَنْ يَدْعُو بِحَذَا الدُّعَاءِ

For each dome would be four hundred doors, and in every door will be four hundred thrones, and upon every throne would be four hundred beds of silk and brocade, upon each bed would be four hundred Houris, and four hundred maids. For every Hourie and maid would be four hundred forelocks of yellow musk, and upon the head of every maid would be a crown of red gold. They will glorify Allah^{-azwj} and extolling His^{-azwj} Holiness and making its Reward for the one who supplicates with this supplication.

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ يَأْتِيهِ سَبْعُونَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ مَعَ كُلِّ مَلَكٍ كَأْسٌ مِنْ لَوْلُؤٍ أَبْيَضَ فِيهِ أَرْبَعَةُ أَلْوَانٍ مِنَ الشَّرَابِ وَ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرَ طَعْمُهُ وَ خَمْرٍ لَذِيٍّ لِلشَّارِبِينَ وَ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى

After that, seventy thousand Angels will come to him, with every Angel would be a cup of white pearls. In it would be four types of drinks, **Therein are rivers of water without stagnation, and rivers of milk the taste of it does not change, and rivers of wine pleasurable for the drinkers, and rivers of clear honey; [47:15].**

عَلَى رَأْسِ كُلِّ طَبَقٍ مِنْدِيلٌ عَلَيْهِ مَكْتُوبٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ تَحْتَ هَذِهِ الْكِتَابَةِ هَذِهِ هَدِيَّةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى إِلَى فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ

Upon the top of every tray is a towel, upon it is written, 'There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}', and under this is written, 'This is a gift from Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted for so and so, son of so and so!'

الْمُؤَاطَبِ عَلَى قِرَاءَةِ هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ فِي عَرَصَاتِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ الْمُخْلِقِ كُلُّهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَ يَقُولُونَ مَنْ هَذَا يَمَّا يَكُونُ حَوْلَهُ مِنَ الْعُلَمَانَ وَ الْوَصَائِفِ وَ هُمْ عَلَى النُّجْبِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَسُوقُونَهُ إِلَى تَحْتِ الْعَرْشِ فَيُنَادِي مُنَادٍ مِنْ قِبَلِ الرَّحْمَنِ يَا عَبْدِي ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

The one persistent upon reading this supplication, will be in the plains of Qiyamah and all of the people would be looking at him and saying, 'Who is this?', due to what would be around him, from the servants and the butlers, and they would be upon the rides, and the Angels would be in front of him and behind him. They will be ushering him to beneath the Throne! A caller will call out from direction of the Beneficent: "O My^{-azwj} servant, enter the Paradise without Reckoning!"

يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُّ عَبْدٍ دَعَا بِحَذَا الدُّعَاءِ يَكُونُ مَلَائِكَتُهُ فِي تَعَبٍ يَمَّا يَكْتُمُونَ لَهُ مِنَ الْحَسَنَاتِ وَ يَمْحُونَ عَنْهُ السَّيِّئَاتِ

O Rasool-Allah^{-saww}! Whichever servant supplicates with this supplication, his Angels would be in exhaustion from what good deeds they will be writing for him and deleting the evil deeds from him!

قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ص مَا مِنْ عَبْدٍ مِنْ أُمَّتِي دَعَا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ وَ إِنْ قَرَأَ مَرَّةً وَاحِدَةً أَجْرُهُ إِلَّا وَ قَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ جَسَدَهُ عَلَى النَّارِ وَ وَجَبَتْ لَهُ الْجَنَّةُ فَقَدْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ وَ مَنْزِلَتُهُ جَلِيلَةٌ

Rasool-Allah^{-saww} said: 'There is none from a servant from my^{-saww} community supplicating with this supplication three times during a month of Ramazan, and even if he reads it one time it would suffice him, except and Allah^{-azwj} will Prohibit his body unto the Hellfire and Obligate the Paradise for him! His worth to Allah^{-azwj} would be might, and his status majestic.

وَ مَنْ دَعَا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ وَكَلَّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ بِهِ مَلَكَيْنِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنَ الْمَعَاصِي وَ يُسَبِّحُونَ وَ يُقَدِّسُونَ اللَّهَ وَ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنَ الْبَلَاءِ كُلِّهَا وَ يَنْتَحُونَ لَهُ أَبْوَابَ الْجَنَّةِ وَ يُغْلِقُونَ عَنْهُ أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ وَ مَا دَامَ حَيًّا فَهُوَ فِي أَمَانٍ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ وَفَاتِهِ وَ قَدْ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُ مَا يُصِفُ لَكَ

And one who supplicates with this supplication, Allah^{-azwj} Mighty and Majestic will Allocate two Angels with him. They will be protecting him from the acts of disobedience, and they will be glorifying and extolling Holiness of Allah^{-azwj} and guarding him from the afflictions, all of these, and they will open for him the doors of Paradise, and close from him the doors of Hell, and for as long as he is alive, he would be in Security of Allah^{-azwj}. At his death, Allah^{-azwj} would have Counted for him what has been described to you^{-saww}!

فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ ص يَا أَحْيَى جَبْرِيْلُ شَوَّقْتَنِي إِلَى هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ

The Prophet^{-saww} said: 'O my^{-saww} brother^{-as} Jibraeel^{-as}, you^{-as} have made me yearn to this supplication!'

فَقَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ لَا تُعَلِّمَ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ إِلَّا لِمُؤْمِنٍ يَسْتَحِفُّهُ لَا يَتَوَلَّى فِي حِفْظِهِ وَ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِ وَ إِذَا قَرَأَهُ يَفْرُوهُ بِنَيْتِهِ خَالِصَةٍ صَادِقَةٍ وَ إِذَا عَلَّقَهُ عَلَيْهِ يَكُونُ عَلَى طَهَارَةٍ لِأَنَّهُ لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ

He^{-as} said: 'Do not teach this supplication except to a Momin deserving it, and he does not hesitate in memorising it, when he reads it, reading it with sincere intention, truthfully, and when he hangs it (as amulet) upon cleanliness, because none shall touch it except the purified ones!'

قَالَ الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ صَلَّى صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمَا أَوْصَانِي أَبِي أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيُّ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ ع وَصِيَّةً عَظِيمَةً بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ وَ حِفْظِهِ وَ قَالَ لِي يَا بُنَيَّ اكْتُبْ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ عَلَى كَفِّي

Al-Husayn^{-asws} Bin Ali^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon them^{-asws} both, said: 'My^{-asws} father^{-asws} Amir Al Momineen Ali Bin Abu Talib^{-asws} bequeathed to me a mighty bequest with this supplication and of memorising it, and he^{-asws} said to me^{-asws}: 'O my^{-asws} son^{-asws}! Write this supplication upon my^{-asws} shroud!'

وَ قَالَ الْحُسَيْنُ ع فَعَلْتُ كَمَا أَمَرَنِي أَبِي وَ هُوَ دُعَاءٌ سَرِيعُ الْإِجَابَةِ حَصَّ اللَّهُ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ مَا مَنَعَهُ عَنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَ الْأَصْفِيَاءِ وَ هُوَ كَثْرٌ مِنْ كُنُوزِ اللَّهِ وَ هُوَ الْمَعْرُوفُ بِدُعَاءِ الْجَوْشَنِ

And Al-Husayn^{-asws} said: 'I^{-asws} did just as he^{-asws} had instructed me^{-asws}, and it is a supplication of swift response! Allah^{-azwj} has Specialised His^{-azwj} servants of proximity with it and has not

Prevented it from the friends and the elites, and it is a treasure from the treasures of Allah^{-azwj}, and it is well-known as ‘Dua Al-Jawshan’!

أَيُّهَا الْحَامِلُ هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ الْمُطَّلِعُ عَلَيْهِ نَاشِدُكَ اللَّهُ لَا تُسْمِعْ بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ إِلَّا لِمُؤْمِنٍ مُؤَالٍ يَسْتَحِفُّهُ حَفِيٌّ بِهِ وَ إِنْ بَدَّلْتَهُ لِعَیْبٍ مُسْتَحِقِّهِ مِمَّنْ لَا يَعْرِفُ حَقَّهُ وَ مَنْ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِ فَاسْأَلِ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ أَنْ تَحْرِمَكَ ثَوَابَهُ وَ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ النَّفْعَ ضَرًّا وَ هَذِهِ وَصِيَّتِي إِلَيْكَ فِي الْحِرْزِ

O you bearers of this supplication, the one notified upon it! I adjure you with Allah^{-azwj} not to make hear this supplication except to a Momin, a friend deserving it, being honouring with it, and from conveying it to other than it's deserving one, from the ones not knowing its rights and one who mocks with it, or I^{-asws} will ask Allah^{-azwj} the Almighty to Deprive you its Reward and to make benefit into harm, and this is my^{-asws} advice to you regarding the protection!

وَ الدُّعَاءِ الْمَعْرُوفِ بِحِرْزِ الْجَوْشَنِ جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ حِرْزاً وَ أَمَاناً لِمَنْ يَدْعُو بِهِ مِنْ آفَاتِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ

And the supplication is well-known as ‘Hirz Al-Jawshan’ (Protection of the armour). Allah^{-azwj} will Make is a protection and safety for the one supplicating with it, from disaster of the world and the Hereafter!

وَ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ص لِعَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ ع يَا عَلِيُّ عَلِمْتُ لِأَهْلِكَ وَ وُلْدِكَ وَ حُثُّهُمْ عَلَى الدُّعَاءِ وَ التَّوَسُّلِ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى بِهِ وَ بِالاعْتِرَافِ بِنِعْمَتِهِ وَ قَدْ حَرَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا يُعَلِّمُوهُ مُشْرِكاً فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ حَاجَةً إِلَّا أَعْطَاهُ وَ كَفَّاهُ وَ وَقَاهُ

And the Prophet^{-saww} said to Ali^{-asws} Bin Abu Talib^{-asws}: ‘O Ali^{-asws}! Teach it to your^{-asws} family members, and your^{-asws} children, and urge them upon the supplication and mediation to Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted with it, and with acknowledgment of His^{-azwj} bounties, and I^{-saww} have prohibited upon them to teach it to a Polytheist, for he will not ask Allah^{-azwj} for a need except He^{-azwj} would Give it and Suffice him, and Save him!’

وَ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ص يَا عَلِيُّ قَدْ عَرَفْتِي جَبْرَيْلُ ع مِنْ فَضِيلَةِ هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ مَا لَا أَقْدِرُ أَنْ أَصِفَهُ وَ لَا يُحْصِيهِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَزَّ جَلَّالَهُ وَ تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

And the Prophet^{-saww} said: ‘O Ali^{-asws}! Jibraeel^{-as} has let me^{-saww} know merits of this supplication what I^{-saww} am not able to describe it, and no one can count it except Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, Mighty is His^{-azwj} Majesty, and Exalted is His^{-azwj} Glory, and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds!’²²

5- مهج، مهج الدعوات عبد الله عن حميد البصري قال بلغنا عن رجل من أهل نيسابور يقال له عبد الله قال حدثنا إبراهيم بن أدهم عن موسى عن الفراء

(The book) ‘Mahj Al Dawaat’ –

Abdullah, from Humeyd Al Basry who said, ‘It has reached us from a man from the people of Neshapur called Abdullah. He said, ‘It is narrated to us by Ibrahim Bin Ad’ham, from Musa, from the readers,

²² Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 4

عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ: مَنْ دَعَا بِهَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ اسْتَجَابَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ

‘From Muhammad son of Ali^{-asws} Bin Abu Talib^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-asws}, from the Prophet^{-saww} having said: ‘One who supplicates with these Names (Dua Al-Jawshan), Allah^{-azwj} Mighty and Majestic will Respond to him!’

وَ قَالَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ لَوْ دُعِيَ بِهَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ عَلَى صَفَائِحَ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ لَذَابَ الْحَدِيدُ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

And he^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-asws}, said: ‘If these Names are supplication upon sheets of iron, the iron would melt by the Permission of Allah^{-azwj} Mighty and Majestic!’

وَ قَالَ ع وَ الَّذِي بَعَثَنِي بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا لَوْ أَنَّ رَجُلًا بَلَغَ بِهِ الْجُوعُ وَ الْعَطَشُ شِدَّةً ثُمَّ دَعَا بِهَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ لَسَكَنَ عَنْهُ الْجُوعُ وَ الْعَطَشُ

And he^{-asws} said: ‘By the One Who Sent me^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww}! If a man, if the hunger and the thirst reaches severity with him, then he supplicates with these Names, the hunger and the thirst would subside with him!’

وَ الَّذِي بَعَثَنِي بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا لَوْ أَنَّ رَجُلًا دَعَا بِهَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ عَلَى جَبَلٍ بَيْنَهُ وَ بَيْنَ الْمُؤْضِعِ الَّذِي يُرِيدُهُ لَتَفِدَ الْجَبَلُ كَمَا يُرِيدُهُ حَتَّى يَسْلُكَهُ

By the One Who Sent me^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww}! If a man were to supplicate with these Names upon a mountain which is between him and the place he intends, the mountain would move just as he wants until he travels it!

وَ الَّذِي بَعَثَنِي بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا لَوْ دَعَا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ عِنْدَ مَجْئُونٍ لِأَفَاقٍ مِنْ جُنُونِهِ وَ إِنْ دَعَا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ عِنْدَ امْرَأَةٍ قَدْ عَسُرَ عَلَيْهَا الْوَلَدُ لَسَهَّلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ عَلَيْهَا

By the One Who Sent me^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww}! If an insane were to supplicate with this supplication, he would awaken from his insanity, and if this supplication is recited in the presence of a woman, giving birth has become difficult upon her, Allah^{-azwj} would Ease than upon her!’

وَ قَالَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ لَوْ دَعَا بِهَا رَجُلٌ فِي مَدِينَةٍ وَ الْمَدِينَةُ تَحْتَرِقُ وَ مَنْزِلُهُ فِي وَسْطِهَا لَنَجَا مَنْزِلُهُ

And he^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-asws}, said: ‘If a man were to supplicate with this in a city, and the city burns down, and his house in the middle of it, his house would be saved!’

وَ لَمْ يَحْتَرِقْ وَ لَوْ أَنَّ رَجُلًا دَعَا بِهَا أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً مِنْ لَيْلِ الْجُمُعَةِ لَغَفَرَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ كُلَّ ذَنْبٍ بَيْنَهُ وَ بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَ لَوْ فَجَرَ بِأَمَةٍ لَغَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ ذَلِكَ

And if a man were to supplicate with it for forty days from the night of Friday, Allah^{-azwj} Mighty and Majestic would Forgive for him every sin between him and Allah^{-azwj}, and even if he had been immoral with a maid, Allah^{-azwj} would Forgive that for him!

وَ الَّذِي بَعَثَنِي بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا مَا دَعَا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ مَعْمُومٌ إِلَّا صَرَفَ اللَّهُ الْكَرِيمُ عَنْهُ عَمَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ بِرَحْمَتِهِ

By the One Who Sent me^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww}! This supplication will not be supplicated by a sorrowful except Allah^{-azwj} the Benevolent will Turn his sadness away from him in the world and the Hereafter by His^{-azwj} Mercy!

وَ الَّذِي بَعَثَنِي بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا مَا دَعَا بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ أَحَدٌ عِنْدَ سُلْطَانٍ جَابِرٍ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَدْخُلَ عَلَيْهِ وَ يَنْظُرَهُ إِلَّا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ السُّلْطَانَ طَوْعًا لَهُ وَ كَهْفَى شَرَّهُ إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَ هِيَ هَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ تُقُولُ

By the One Who Sent me^{-saww} with the truth as a Prophet^{-saww}! This supplication will not be supplicated with by anyone in the presence of a tyrannical ruler before he enters to see him and looks at him, except Allah^{-azwj} will Make that ruler amenable to him and he will be sufficed from his evil if Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted so Desires, and these are the Names he should be saying:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَنْ اخْتَجَبَ بِشِعَاعِ نُورِهِ عَنِ نَوَاطِرِ خَلْقِهِ يَا مَنْ تَسَرَّزَلَّ بِالْجَلَالِ وَ الْعُظْمَةِ وَ اشْتَهَرَ بِالتَّجَبُّرِ فِي قُدْسِهِ يَا مَنْ تَعَالَى بِالْجَلَالِ وَ الْكِبْرِيَاءِ فِي تَفَرُّدِ مَجْدِهِ يَا مَنْ انْقَادَتِ الْأُمُورُ بِأَرْمَتِهَا طَوْعًا لِأَمْرِهِ يَا مَنْ قَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَ الْأَرْضُونَ مُجِيبَاتٍ لِدَعْوَتِهِ

‘O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj}, O One veiled by the rays of His^{-azwj} Noor from beholders of His^{-azwj} creatures! O One Wrapped by the Majesty and the Magnificent and is famous with the Subduing in His^{-azwj} Holiness! O One Exalted with the Majesty and the Greatness in individualness of His^{-azwj} Glory! O One the affairs submit with their severity willingly to His^{-azwj} Command! O One the skies and the earth were established in response to His^{-azwj} Call!

يَا مَنْ زَيَّنَ السَّمَاءَ بِالنُّجُومِ الطَّالِعَةِ وَ جَعَلَهَا هَادِيَةً لِحَلْقِهِ يَا مَنْ أَنْارَ الْقَمَرَ الْمُبِينِ فِي سَوَادِ اللَّيْلِ الْمُظْلِمِ بِلُطْفِهِ يَا مَنْ أَنْارَ الشَّمْسَ الْمُنِيرَةَ وَ جَعَلَهَا مَعَاشًا لِحَلْقِهِ وَ جَعَلَهَا مُفَرِّقَةً بَيْنَ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ بِعُظَمَتِهِ يَا مَنْ اسْتَوْجَبَ الشُّكْرَ بِنَشْرِ سَحَابٍ نَعِيمِهِ

O One the skies were adorned with the emerging stars and He^{-azwj} Made these as guidance for His^{-azwj} creatures! O One Who Irradiated the radiant moon in the darkness of the dark night by His^{-azwj} Subtlety! O One Who Irradiated the radiant sun and Made it a livelihood for His^{-azwj} creatures and Made it a differentiation between the night and the day by His^{-azwj} Might! O One Who is obligated to be thanked for Spreading the clouds (with) His^{-azwj} bounties!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَعَادِنِ الْعَرِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَ مُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ أَوْ أَنْبَتَهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الصَّافِينَ حَوْلَ عَرْشِكَ فَتَرَجَعَتِ الْقُلُوبُ إِلَى الصُّدُورِ عَنِ الْبَيَانِ بِإِحْلَاصِ الْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ وَ تَحْقِيقِ الْفَرْدَانِيَّةِ مُفَرَّغَةً لَكَ بِالْعُبُودِيَّةِ

I ask You^{-azwj} by the seat of honour of Your^{-azwj} Throne, and the ultimate Mercy from Your^{-azwj} Book, and with every Name which is for You^{-azwj}, You^{-azwj} Named Yourself^{-azwj} with, or You^{-azwj} have Preferred with in the Knowledge of unseen (which is) with You^{-azwj}, and with every Name which is for You^{-azwj}, You^{-azwj} have Revealed it in Your^{-azwj} Book or You^{-azwj} have Affirmed it in hearts of the (Angels) in rows circling around Your^{-azwj} Throne, so the hearts return to the chests from the Statement with the sincerity of the Oneness, and prove the Uniqueness acknowledging to You^{-azwj} with the servitude!

وَ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

And surely You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj}!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَلْسِنَةِ الْوَالِدِ الَّذِي جَاءَتْ بِهَا لِلْكَلِيمِ عَلَى الْجَبَلِ الْعَظِيمِ فَلَمَّا بَدَأَ شِعَاعُ نُورِ الْحُجُبِ مِنْ بَهَاءِ الْعَظَمَةِ خَرَّتِ الْجِبَالُ مُتَدَكِّدَةً لِعَظَمَتِكَ وَ جَلَالِكَ وَ هَيْبَتِكَ وَ خَوْفًا مِنْ سَطْوَتِكَ رَاهِبَةً مِنْكَ

And I ask You^{-azwj} with the Names which You^{-azwj} Flashed with to the converser (Musa^{-as}) upon the mighty mountain. When the rays of light of the veils appeared from the splendour of Magnificence, the mountain crumbled in rubble to Your^{-azwj} Magnificence and Your^{-azwj} Majesty, and Your^{-azwj} Awe, and fearing from Your^{-azwj} Force, in trepidation from You^{-azwj}!

فَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

There is no god except You^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj}!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي فَتَقَّتْ بِهِ رَتَقَ عَظِيمِ حُفُونِ عُيُونِ النَّاطِرِينَ الَّذِي بِهِ تَدْبِيرُ حِكْمَتِكَ وَ شَوَاهِدُ حُجَجِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ بِعَرْفُونِكَ بِفِطَنِ الْقُلُوبِ وَ أَنْتَ فِي عَوَامِضِ مُسَرَّاتِ سَرِيرَاتِ الْغُيُوبِ

And I ask You^{-azwj} by the Name by which You^{-azwj} Split the great depths of eyes of the beholders by which is management by Your^{-azwj} Wisdom and testimonies of arguments of Your^{-azwj} Prophets^{-as} recognising You^{-azwj} with the discernments of hears, and You^{-azwj} are concealed in the depths of the secrets of the unseen!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّةِ ذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُصْرِفَ عَنِّي جَمِيعَ الْأَقَاتِ وَ الْعَاهَاتِ وَ الْأَعْرَاضِ وَ الْأَمْرَاضِ وَ الْخَطَايَا وَ الذُّنُوبِ وَ الشَّنَكِ وَ الشَّرِكِ وَ الْكُفْرِ وَ الْبِقَاقِ وَ الشِّقَاقِ وَ الْعُضْبِ وَ الْجُهْلِ وَ الْمَقْتِ وَ الضَّلَالَةِ وَ الْعُسْرِ وَ الضِّيْقِ وَ فَسَادِ الضَّمِيرِ وَ حُلُولِ النَّقْمَةِ وَ شِمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَ غَلَبَةِ الرِّجَالِ

I ask You^{-azwj} by the Honour of that Name to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and to Turn away from me entirety of the afflictions, and the disabilities, and symptoms, and the illnesses, and the wrong-doings, and the sins, and the doubt, and the Shirk, and the Kufir, and the hypocrisy, and the wretchedness, and the angers, and the ignorance, and the hatred, and the straying, and the difficulty, and the constraints, and the corruption of the conscience, and the permeation of the scourge, and gloating by the enemies, and prevalence of the men!

إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ لَطِيفٌ لِمَا تَشَاءُ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Surely, You^{-azwj} are Listener of the supplication, Subtle to whatever You^{-azwj} Desire, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, O most Merciful ones!"

قِيلَ إِنَّ سَلْمَانَ الْفَارِسِيَّ رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بَابِي أَنْتَ وَ أُمِّي أَلَا أَعْلَمُهُ النَّاسَ

It is said that Salman Al-Farsi^{-ra}, may Allah^{-azwj} have Mercy upon him^{-ra}, said, 'Rasool-Allah^{-azwj}! May my^{-ra} father and my^{-ra} mother be (sacrificed for) you^{-saww}! Shall I^{-ra} teach it to the people?'

قَالَ لَا يَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ يَتْرُكُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيَرْكَبُونَ الْفَوَاحِشَ وَيُعْفِرُ لَهُمْ وَلِأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِمْ وَجِيرَانِهِمْ وَمَنْ فِي مَسْجِدِهِمْ وَلِأَهْلِ مَدِينَتِهِمْ إِذَا دَعَوْهُ بِحَدِيثِ الْأَسْمَاءِ.

He^{-saww} said: 'No, O Abu Abdullah! They will be neglecting the Salat and will be indulging in the immoralities and He^{-azwj} will Forgive for them and for the people of their household and their neighbours, and the ones in the Masjids, and for the people of their cities when they supplicate with these Names!''²³

6- دَعَوَاتُ الرَّوَّانْدِيِّ، عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ عَ كَلِمَاتٍ مَا قُلْتُهُنَّ فَحَفَّتْ شَيْطَانًا وَ لَا سُلْطَانًا وَ لَا سَبْعًا ضَارِبًا وَ لَا لِيَصَّا طَارِقًا بِأَيْلٍ

(The book) 'Dawaat' of Al Rawandy –

'From Ali^{-asws} Bin Al-Husayn^{-asws}: 'Phrases what I^{-asws} say so I^{-asws} neither fear a Satan^{-la}, nor ruler, nor harmful predator, nor thief of the road at night: -

آيَةُ الْكُرْسِيِّ وَ آيَةُ السُّخْرَةِ وَ آيَةُ فِي الْأَعْرَافِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ عَشْرُ آيَاتٍ مِنْ أَوَّلِ الصَّافَّاتِ وَ ثَلَاثُ آيَاتٍ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ قَوْلُهُ يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ وَ آخِرُ الْحَشْرِ وَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Ayat Al Kursy (2:255), and Ayat Al Sakhra (7:54 to 56), and Verse in (Surah) Araaf: **Surely, your Lord is Allah Who Created the skies and the earth [7:54]**, and ten Verses from beginning of (Surah) Al Saffaat, and three Verses from (Surah) Al Rahman, His^{-azwj} Words: **O communities of the Jinn and the humans! [55:33]** and end of (Surah) Al Hashr, and **Glorious is your Lord, the Lord of Might, from what they are ascribing [37:180] And greetings be upon the Rasools [37:181] And the Praise is for Allah, Lord of the Worlds [37:182]**''²⁴

وَ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الصَّادِقِ عَ أَعُوذُ بِدُرْعَةِ الْحُصَيْنَةِ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ أَنْ تُمَيَّنِي عَمَّا أَوْ هَمًّا أَوْ مُرَدِّيًا أَوْ هَدْمًا أَوْ رَدْمًا أَوْ غَرْقًا أَوْ حَرْقًا أَوْ عَطَشًا أَوْ شَرْقًا أَوْ صَبْرًا أَوْ تَرَدِّيًا أَوْ أَكِيلًا سَبْعٍ أَوْ فِي أَرْضٍ غُرْبَةٍ أَوْ مَيَّةٍ سَوِيٍّ وَ أَمْتِنِي عَلَى فِرَاشِي فِي عَائِفَةٍ أَوْ فِي الصَّفِّ الَّذِي نَعَتْ أَهْلَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ فَقُلْتَ كَأَنَّكُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرْمُوسٌ عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ وَ طَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ.

And from a supplication of Al-Sadiq^{-asws}: 'I seek Refuge with Your^{-azwj} fortifying shield which cannot be breached, from Your^{-azwj} Causing me to die of sadness, or worries, or deterioration, or crushed, or decay, or drowning, or burning, or thirst, or choking, or suffocation, or regress, or devoured by a predator, or in a strange land, or evil death, and Cause me to die upon my bed in well-being, or in the row which You^{-azwj} are Described its people in Your^{-azwj} Book, so You^{-azwj} Said: **as if they were like a solid structure [61:4]** being upon Your^{-azwj} obedience and obedience to Your^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww}''²⁵

7- الْخَيْتَارُ ابْنِ الْبَاقِيِّ، مِنْ أُدْعِيَةِ الصَّادِقِ عَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ: إِنَّهُ نَزَلَ بِهِ جَبْرَيْلُ عَ هَدِيَّةً إِلَى عَلِيِّ عَ لَيْلَةَ الْأَخْزَابِ لِدَفْعِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَ السُّلْطَانِ وَ الْعَرَقِ وَ الْحَرْقِ وَ الْهَدْمِ وَ السَّبْعِ وَ اللَّصِّ وَ لَهُ شَيْخٌ طَوِيلٌ وَ قَدْ تَرَكْنَاهُ خَوْفَ الْإِطَالَةِ وَ فِيهِ مَنَافِعٌ كَثِيرَةٌ وَ هُوَ جِزْرٌ مِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ وَ شِدَّةٍ وَ خَوْفٍ وَ هُوَ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ

(The book) 'Ikhtiyar' of Ibn Al Baqi –

²³ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 5

²⁴ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 6 a

²⁵ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 6 b

'From supplications of Al-Sadiq^{-asws}, he said: 'Jibraeel^{-as} had descended with it as a gift to Ali^{-asws} on the night of (battle of) Al-Ahzaab, for repelling the Satan^{-la}, and the ruler, and the drowning, and the burning, and the crushing, and the predator, and the thief, and there is a lengthy commentary for it and we have neglected it fearing the prolongation, and there are a lot of benefits in it, and it is a protection from every affliction, and adversity, and fear, and it is this supplication: -

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ اخْرُسْنَا بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ وَ اكْفُنَا بِرُكْنِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ وَ اعِزَّنَا بِسُلْطَانِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُضَامُ وَ ارحمنا بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَ لَا تُهْلِكْنَا وَ أَنْتَ الرَّجَاءُ

'In the Name of Allah^{-azwj} the Beneficent, the Merciful! O Allah^{-azwj}! Guard us with Your^{-azwj} Eye which does not sleep, and Protect us with Your^{-azwj} Strength which cannot be breached, and Strengthen us with Your^{-azwj} Authority which cannot be violated, and Mercy us with Your^{-azwj} Power upon us, and do not Destroy us and You^{-azwj} are the hope!

رَبِّ كَمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَنْعَمْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ قَلَّ لَكَ عِنْدَهَا شُكْرِي وَ كَمْ مِنْ بَلِيَّةٍ ابْتَلَيْتَنِي بِهَا قَلَّ لَكَ عِنْدَهَا صَبْرِي

Lord^{-azwj}! How many bounties You^{-azwj} Favoured with upon me, my thanking has been little for it, and how many afflictions You^{-azwj} have Tried me with, my patience has been little during it!

فَمَا مِنْ قَلَّ عِنْدَ نِعْمِهِ شُكْرِي فَلَمْ يَجْرِمْنِي وَ يَا مَنْ قَلَّ عِنْدَ بَلَائِهِ صَبْرِي فَلَمْ يَخْذُلْنِي

O One my thanking has been little for His^{-azwj} bounties but He^{-azwj} did not Deprive me, and O One little has been my patience at His^{-azwj} afflictions but He^{-azwj} did not Abandon me!

فَمَا مِنْ رَأَيْتَنِي عَلَى الْمَعَاصِي فَلَمْ يَفْضَحْنِي يَا ذَا الْمَعْرُوفِ الدَّائِمِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْقُضِي أَبَدًا وَ يَا ذَا التَّعْمَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُحْصَى عَدَدًا

O One Who Sees me being upon the disobedience but does not Expose me! O with the constant Acts of Kindness which do not terminate ever, and O with the bounties which cannot be counted in number!

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ أَدْرَأُ بِكَ فِي حُجُورِ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَ الْجَبَّارِينَ

I ask You^{-azwj} to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, the goodly, the pure, and I rotate through You^{-azwj} (the evil back) into throats of the enemies and the tyrants!

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِثِّي عَلَى دِينِي بِدُنْيَايَ وَ عَلَى آخِرَتِي بِتَقْوَايَ وَ احْفَظْنِي فِيمَا غَيْبْتُ عَنْهُ وَ لَا تَكْلِبْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي فِيمَا حَضَرْتُهُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Assist me upon my religion with my world, and upon my Hereafter with my piety, and Protect me in what I am absent from and do not Allocate me to myself in what I am present with!

يَا مَنْ لَا تَنْفُسُهُ الْمَغْفِرَةُ وَ لَا تَضُرُّهُ الْمَغْصِبَةُ أَسْأَلُكَ فَرجاً عاجلاً وَ صبراً واسعاً وَ العافية من جميع البلاء وَ الشُّكْرَ عَلَى العافية يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O One Whom the Forgiveness does not reduce nor does the disobedience harm! I ask You^{-azwj} for immediate relief, and vast patience, and the well-being from entirety of the afflictions, and the thanking upon the well-being, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

و يُسْتَحَبُّ لِلْإِنْسَانِ أَنْ يَقْرَأَ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ عَلَى مَا أَحَبَّ كِلَاءَتَهُ وَ حِفْظَهُ وَ يُدِيرَ يَدَهُ عَلَيْهِ تَعْوِيداً لَهُ حَاضِراً كَانَ عِنْدَهُ أَوْ غَائِباً عَنْهُ.

And it is recommended for the person that he reads this supplication upon what he loves of his belongings and his protected possessions, and he should pass his hand upon him (himself) as an amulet for it whether he was present with it or absent from it”²⁶.

8- ما، الأماالي للشيخ الطوسي الحسين بن عبيد الله عن الثعلبي عن محمد بن همام عن الحميري عن الطيالسي عن زريق الخلقاني قال:

(The book) ‘Al Amaali’ of the Sheykh Al Tusi –

Al-Husayn Bin Ubeydullah, from Al Tal’akburi, from Muhammad Bin Hammam, from Al Himeyri, from Al Tayalisy, from Zureyq Al Halqany who said,

قُلْتُ لِأبي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ ع عَلَّمَنِي دُعَاءً إِذَا أَنَا أَحْرَزْتُ شَيْئاً لَمْ أَخَفُ عَلَيْهِ ضَبْعَةً

‘I said to Abu Abdullah^{-asws}, ‘Teach me a supplication when I protect something (by it), I would not fear wastage upon it!’

قَالَ تَقُولُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا حَافِظَ الْعُلَمَاءِ بِصَلَاحِ أَبِيهِمَا أَحْفَظْنِي وَ أَحْفَظْ عَلَيَّ دِينِي وَ أَمَانَتِي وَ مَالِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا حَافِظَ حِفْظِ ضَبْعَةٍ أَحْفَظُ عَلَى مَالِي مِنْكَ إِنَّكَ حَافِظٌ حَفِيفٌ

He^{-asws} said: ‘You should say, ‘O Allah^{-azwj}! O Protector of the two boys due to righteousness of their father! Protect me and Protect upon my religion, and my entrustment, and my wealth, for there is no protector protecting from wastage more protective upon my wealth than You^{-azwj} are! Surely You^{-azwj} are a Protector, a Guard!

أَخَذْتُ بِسَمْعِ اللَّهِ وَ بَصَرِهِ وَ قَدْرِهِ عَلَى كُلِّ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي وَ أَرَادَ مَالِي وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

I seize by the Hearing of Allah^{-azwj} and His^{-azwj} Sight and His^{-azwj} Power, upon every one who intends me (with evil) and intends my wealth, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted the Magnificent!”²⁷

²⁶ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 7

²⁷ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 91 – The Book of Zikr (Chapters on supplication) – Ch 52 H 8